**NEW COVENANT DAY OF PENTECOST**

**Introduction**

THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OR THE HOLYDAYS OF GOD.

**OUTLINES** **THE ETERNAL PLAN OF THE SALVATION OF GOD** FOR MAN.

ONE OF THESE FEASTS OF THE LORD IN THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN IS **THE DAY OF PENTECOST.**

THE NEW COVENANT **DAY OF PENTECOST** IS ABOUT THE ESSENTIAL **ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN THE PROCESS OF THE SALVATION OF THE SOUL OF MAN INTO THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF GOD AND IN THE BUILDING OF THE TRUE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD.

MANY DO NOT KEEP **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** ON ITS **APPOINTED DAY** DURING THE YEAR AND DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE SIGNIFICANCE AND **THE ORIGINAL NAME** OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST**, BECAUSE THEY FAIL TO ACCEPT THAT THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST WAS **ONLY** UPON THE PHYSICAL NATION OF **ISRAEL** AND ONLY AFTER THIS FULFILMENT WAS THE HOLY SPIRIT MADE AVAILABLE TO THE GENTILES.

THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WHO BELONGED TO THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL GATHERED ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** AS CUSTOMARY UNDER THE STATUTES OF THE OLD COVENANT FEASTS OF THE LORD IN LEVITICUS CHAPTER 23; ORIGINALLY CALLED **THE FEAST OF HARVEST** OR **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** OR **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS**.

FOR US TO FULLY UNDERSTAND THE SPIRITUAL MEANING BEHIND **THE DAY OF PENTECOST**; WE MUST FIRST COME TO UNDERSTAND WHAT THE LORD GOD WAS DOING **FIRST** THROUGH THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL BY GIVING THEM THESE FEAST DAYS OR HOLYDAYS.

WE ALSO NEED TO UNDERSTAND THE RELEVANCE OF KEEPING **THE NEW COVENANT DAY OF PENTECOST** FOR THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD TODAY. THE DAY OF PENTECOST REMINDS US OF THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR THE SOULS OF MEN FROM THE PENALTY OF ETERNAL DEATH.

THERE ARE SOME BIBLICAL KEYS TO HELP US UNDERSTAND THE BIBLE TIMES:

* **A BIBLE DAY**: IS FROM SUNSET TO SUNSET OR EVENING

TO EVENING,

* **THE BIBLE OR HEBREW DAYS OF THE WEEK**: ARE

NUMBERED FIRST DAY, SECOND DAY, THIRD DAY, FOURTH DAY, FIFTH DAY, SIXTH DAY AND SEVENTH DAY.

* **THE ROMAN CALENDAR DAYS OF THE WEEK**: THESE DAYS

ARE NOT IN THE BIBLE AND CANNOT BE USED AS THE BASIS TO UNDERSTAND THE BIBLE - MONDAY; TUESDAY; WEDNESDAY; THURSDAY; FRIDAY; SATURDAY AND SUNDAY.

**KEY QUESTIONS THAT SHOULD BE ANSWERED CONCERNING THE DAY OF PENTECOST:**

* WHY IS IT NECESSARY TO KEEP THE FEASTS OF THE LORD?
* WHY WAS THERE A GATHERING OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST AND OTHER DEVOUT MEN ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN JERUSALEM?
* WERE THE NEW COVENANT CHURCHES OF GOD KEEPING THE FEASTS OF THE LORD INCLUDING THE DAY OF PENTECOST?
* WHEN WAS THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST TO HIS DISCIPLES?
* HOW LONG DID JESUS CHRIST REMAIN ON THE EARTH AFTER HIS RESURRECTION BEFORE HIS FINAL ASCENSION TO THE RIGHT HAND OF GOD THE FATHER?
* HOW WAS THE HOLY SPIRIT MANIFESTED AMONGST THE DISCIPLES ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST?
* WHAT DID THE APOSTLES SAY ABOUT THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT?
* WHAT WERE THE ORIGINAL OR OLD COVENANT NAMES OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST?
* WHAT ARE SOME OF THE EVENTS IN THE BIBLE THAT MAY HAVE OCCURRED IN THE TIMING OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST?
* WHAT WAS THE SPIRITUAL CONDITION OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST BEFORE THEY RECEIVED THE HOLY GHOST?
* HOW DO WE DETERMINE WHICH DAY IS THE DAY OF PENTECOST?
* WHEN WAS THE OLD COVENANT COUNTING OF THE FEAST OF WEEKS CALLED THE DAY OF PENTECOST ESTABLISHED?
* WHY WAS THE DAY OF PENTECOST FULFILLED AFTER SEVEN (7) WEEKLY SABBATHS?
* WHAT DOES THE TWO WAVE LOAVES REPRESENTS IN LEVITICUS 23:17?
* WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST?
* WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE DAY OF PENTECOST AND THE FIRST RESURRECTION?
* WHAT WILL BE THE FINAL FULFILMENT OF THE DUAL PROPHECIES OF THE TWO WAVES LOAVES OFFERINGS IN LEV 23:17 AND THE DUAL PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32 BEFORE THE SECOND COMING OF JESUS CHRIST?
* **WHY IS IT NECESSARY TO KEEP THE FEASTS OF THE LORD?**

THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OR THE HOLYDAYS OF GOD INCLUDING THE ANNUAL SABBATHS **OUTLINES** **THE ETERNAL PLAN OF THE SALVATION OF GOD** FOR THE SOULS OF MEN FROM THE PENALTY OF ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE.

THERE ARE **SEVEN** FEASTS OF THE LORD AND **SEVEN** ANNUAL SABBATHS.

1. **PASSOVER**: NOT A SABBATH
2. **DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD**: THE FIRST DAY AND THE SEVENTH DAY ARE ANNUAL SABBATHS
3. **DAY OF PENTECOST**: AN ANNUAL SABBATH
4. **FEAST OF TRUMPETS**: AN ANNUAL SABBATH
5. **DAY OF ATONEMENT**: AN ANNUAL SABBATH WHICH IS A FAST FROM SUNSET TO SUNSET.
6. **FEAST OF TABERNACLES**: FIRST DAY IS AN ANNUAL SABBATH
7. **EIGHTH DAY OR LAST GREAT DAY OF THE FEAST OF TABERNACLES**: AN ANNUAL SABBATH

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT THE HOLY DAYS AND ANNUAL SABBATHS ARE **A SHADOW OR OUTLINE OF THINGS TO COME** WHICH MEANS THAT **THERE IS PROPHECY IN THESE FEASTS OF THE LORD** WHICH MUST BE REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST AS THEY ARE KEPT.

UNDERSTANDING THESE FEASTS OF THE LORD IS ESSENTIAL FOR THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROPHETIC EVENTS IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION TO COME.

**Col 2:16-17 (KJV) 16 Let**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **no**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **judge**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **meat,**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1035&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **drink,**[**G4213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4213&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **respect**[**G3313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3313&t=KJV) **of an holyday,**[**G1859**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1859&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **of the new moon,**[**G3561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3561&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **of the sabbath**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **days:**

**Col 2:17 (KJV) 17 WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **A SHADOW**[**G4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4639&t=KJV) **OF THINGS TO COME;**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **isof Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

GREEK-shadow-skia-4639

1. shadow
2. shade caused by the interception of light
3. an image cast by an object and representing the form of that object
4. a sketch, outline, adumbration

STRONG’S DEFNITIONS

**σκιά** **skiá,** skee'-ah; apparently a primary word; "shade" or a shadow (literally or figuratively (darkness of error or an adumbration)):—shadow.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* shadow
* **WHY WAS THERE A GATHERING OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST AND OTHER DEVOUT MEN ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN JERUSALEM?**

THE GATHERING OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST AND OTHER DEVOUT MEN OF DIFFERENT LANGUAGES WAS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATUTE OF **THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY** OF **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** OR **FEAST OF HARVEST** OR **DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** WHICH WAS CELEBRATED ON **THE FIFTIETH DAY** BYCOUNTING FROM THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK (OR SUNDAY) WHICH FOLLOWED THE PASSOVER AND THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD IN A PLACE WHERE THE LORD GOD HAD PLACE HIS NAME; WHICH WAS AT JERUSALEM UNDER **THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF MOSES**.

**Acts 2:1 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **OF PENTECOST**[**G4005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4005&t=KJV) **WAS FULLY COME,**[**G4845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4845&t=KJV) **THEY WERE**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **WITH ONE ACCORD**[**G3661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3661&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **ONE PLACE.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

1. THOSE WHO **WERE** GATHERED IN JERUSALEM WERE

ADHERING TO THE COMMANDMENT UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES TO KEEP THE FEAST OF WEEKS.

**Acts 2:5 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THERE WERE**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **DWELLING**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **AT**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **JEWS,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **DEVOUT**[**G2126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2126&t=KJV) **MEN,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **EVERY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **NATION**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **UNDER**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **HEAVEN.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY** OF **THE** FEAST **OF HARVEST**

**EX 23:14-17 (KJV) 14 Three**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **times**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **thou shalt keep a feast**[**H2287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2287&t=KJV) **unto me in the year.**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV)

**EX 23:15 (KJV) 15 Thou shalt keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of unleavened bread:**[**H4682**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4682&t=KJV) **(thou shalt eat**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **unleavened bread**[**H4682**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4682&t=KJV) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **days,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **as I commanded**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **thee, in the time appointed**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4150&t=KJV) **of the month**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **Abib;**[**H24**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H24&t=KJV) **for in it thou camest out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **from Egypt:**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **and none shall appear**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **me empty:)**[**H7387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7387&t=KJV)

**EX 23:16 (KJV) 16 And THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF HARVEST,**[**H7105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7105&t=KJV) **the firstfruits**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **of thy labours,**[**H4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4639&t=KJV) **which thou hast sown**[**H2232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2232&t=KJV) **in the field:**[**H7704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7704&t=KJV) **and the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of ingathering,**[**H614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H614&t=KJV) **which is in the end**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **of the year,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **when thou hast gathered**[**H622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H622&t=KJV) **in thy labours**[**H4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4639&t=KJV) **out of the field.**[**H7704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7704&t=KJV)

**EX 23:17 (KJV) 17 THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **TIMES**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6471&t=KJV) **IN THE YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **ALL THY MALES**[**H2138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2138&t=KJV) **SHALL APPEAR**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**H113**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H113&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:15-21 (KJV) 15 AND YE SHALL COUNT**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU FROM THE MORROW**[**H4283**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4283&t=KJV) **AFTER THE SABBATH,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **FROM THE DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **THAT YE BROUGHT**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **THE SHEAF**[**H6016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6016&t=KJV) **OF THE WAVE OFFERING;**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **SEVEN**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **SABBATHS**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **SHALL BE**[**H1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1961&t=KJV) **COMPLETE:**[**H8549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8549&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:16 (KJV) 16 EVEN UNTO**[**H5704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5704&t=KJV) **THE MORROW**[**H4283**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4283&t=KJV) **AFTER THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **SHALL YE NUMBER**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **FIFTY**[**H2572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2572&t=KJV) **DAYS;**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and ye shall offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **a new**[**H2319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2319&t=KJV) **meat offering**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:17-19 (KJV) 17 Ye shall bring out**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **of your habitations**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **WAVE**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **LOAVES**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **of two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **tenth deals:**[**H6241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6241&t=KJV) **they shall be of fine flour;**[**H5560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5560&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL BE BAKEN**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H644&t=KJV) **WITH LEAVEN;**[**H2557**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2557&t=KJV) **THEY ARE THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **UNTO THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:18 (KJV) 18 And ye shall offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **with the bread**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **lambs**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **without blemish**[**H8549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8549&t=KJV) **of the first**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **year,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **and one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **young**[**H1241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1241&t=KJV)[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **bullock,**[**H6499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6499&t=KJV) **and two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **rams:**[**H352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H352&t=KJV) **they shall be fora burnt offering**[**H5930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5930&t=KJV) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **with their meat offering,**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **and their drink offerings,**[**H5262**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5262&t=KJV) **evenan offering made by fire,**[**H801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H801&t=KJV) **of sweet**[**H5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5207&t=KJV) **savour**[**H7381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7381&t=KJV) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:19 (KJV) 19 Then ye shall sacrifice**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **kid**[**H8163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8163&t=KJV) **of the goats**[**H5795**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5795&t=KJV) **for a sin offering,**[**H2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2403&t=KJV) **and two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **lambs**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **of the first**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **year**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **for a sacrifice**[**H2077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2077&t=KJV) **of peace offerings.**[**H8002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8002&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:20-21 (KJV) 20 AND THE PRIEST**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV) **SHALL WAVE**[**H5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5130&t=KJV) **THEM WITH THE BREAD**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **OF THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **FOR A WAVE OFFERING**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **with the two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **lambs:**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **they shall be holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **to the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **for the priest.**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:21 (KJV) 21 And ye shall proclaim**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **on the selfsame**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6106&t=KJV) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thatit may be an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV) **unto you: ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **no servile**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **therein: IT SHALL BE A STATUTE**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2708&t=KJV) **FOREVER**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **IN ALL YOUR DWELLINGS**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **THROUGHOUT YOUR GENERATIONS.**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV)

**THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY** OF **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS**

**Num 28:26 (KJV) Also in THE DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **OF THE FIRSTFRUITS,**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **when ye bring**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **a new**[**H2319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2319&t=KJV) **meat offering**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **after your weeks**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **be out, ye shall have an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation;**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV) **ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **no servile**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **work:**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV)

**THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY** OF **THE FEAST OF WEEKS**

**Deut 16:16 (KJV) THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **TIMES**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6471&t=KJV) **IN A YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **SHALL ALL THY MALES**[**H2138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2138&t=KJV) **APPEAR**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **THY GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **IN THE PLACE**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **WHICH HE SHALL CHOOSE;**[**H977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H977&t=KJV) **in the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of unleavened bread,**[**H4682**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4682&t=KJV) **and in THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF WEEKS,**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **and in the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of tabernacles:**[**H5521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5521&t=KJV) **and they shall not appear**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **empty:**[**H7387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7387&t=KJV)

1. THE OTHER REASON FOR THE GATHERING OF ALL THE

DEVOUT MEN FROM EVERY NATION UNDER HEAVEN WAS TO BRING GLORY TO GOD **WHO CONFOUNDED THE ONE LANGUAGE** INTO MANY LANGUAGES OF THE WORLD AT THE TOWER OF BABEL.

GOD WAS ABOUT TO DEMONSTRATE THAT THE **LANGUAGES OF THE WORLD** IS NOT A BARRIER TO THE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN OF WHICH JESUS CHRIST IS KING GOING OUT TO ALL THE NATIONS OF THE WORLD.

**Gen 11:1-9 (KJV) 1 And the whole earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **was of one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **language,**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **and of one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **speech.**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:2 (KJV) 2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed**[**H5265**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5265&t=KJV) **from the east,**[**H6924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6924&t=KJV) **that they found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **a plain**[**H1237**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1237&t=KJV) **in the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of Shinar;**[**H8152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8152&t=KJV) **and they dwelt**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **there.**

**Gen 11:3 (KJV) 3 And they said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **one**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **to another,**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV) **Go to,**[**H3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3051&t=KJV) **let us make**[**H3835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3835&t=KJV) **brick,**[**H3843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3843&t=KJV) **and burn**[**H8313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8313&t=KJV) **them throughly.**[**H8316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8316&t=KJV) **And they had brick**[**H3843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3843&t=KJV) **for stone,**[**H68**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H68&t=KJV) **and slime**[**H2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2564&t=KJV) **had**[**H1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1961&t=KJV) **they for morter.**[**H2563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2563&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:4 (KJV) 4 And they said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Go to,**[**H3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3051&t=KJV) **let us build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **us a city**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV) **and a tower,**[**H4026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4026&t=KJV) **whose top**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **may reach unto heaven;**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and let us make**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **us a name,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **lest we be scattered abroad**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **upon the face**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **of the whole earth.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:5 (KJV) 5 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **came down**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **to see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the city**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV) **and the tower,**[**H4026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4026&t=KJV) **which the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of men**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **builded.**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:6 (KJV) 6 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Behold, the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **is one,**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **and they have all one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **language;**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **and this they begin**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **to do:**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and now nothing**[**H3808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3808&t=KJV)[**H3605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3605&t=KJV) **will be restrained**[**H1219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1219&t=KJV) **from them, which they have imagined**[**H2161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2161&t=KJV) **to do.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:7 (KJV) 7 GO TO,**[**H3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3051&t=KJV) **LET US GO DOWN,**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **AND THERE CONFOUND**[**H1101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1101&t=KJV) **THEIR LANGUAGE,**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **THAT**[**H834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H834&t=KJV) **THEY MAY NOT UNDERSTAND**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **ONE**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **ANOTHER'S**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV) **SPEECH.**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:8 (KJV) 8 SO THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SCATTERED THEM ABROAD**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **FROM THENCE**[**H8033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8033&t=KJV) **UPON THE FACE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **OF ALL THE EARTH:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and they left off**[**H2308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2308&t=KJV) **to build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **the city.**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:9 (KJV) 9 Therefore is the name of it**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **called**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **Babel;**[**H894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H894&t=KJV) **BECAUSE THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **DID THERE CONFOUND**[**H1101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1101&t=KJV) **THE LANGUAGE**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **OF ALL THE EARTH:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and from thence did**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **scatter them abroad**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **upon the face**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **of all the earth.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

DURING THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST, THE HOLY SPIRIT DEMONSTRATED THAT THE WORK OF THE GODHEAD IS NOT LIMITED BY THE LANGUAGES OF THE WORLD; BUT EVERYONE WILL HEAR THE WONDERFUL WORKS OF GOD IN THEIR OWN LANGUAGE.

**Acts 2:6-8 (KJV) 6 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when this**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5026&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **noised abroad,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **the multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4128&t=KJV) **came together,**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4905&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **were confounded,**[**G4797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4797&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **that every**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **man**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **in his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **language.**[**G1258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1258&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they were**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV)**➔ all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **amazed**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **marvelled,**[**G2296**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2296&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **one to another,**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV)[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **Galilaeans?**[**G1057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1057&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **how**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **every**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **man in our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **tongue,**[**G1258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1258&t=KJV) **wherein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we were born?**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV)

* **WERE THE NEW COVENANT CHURCHES OF GOD KEEPING THE FEASTS OF THE LORD INCLUDING THE DAY OF PENTECOST?**

THE NEW TESTAMENT OR NEW COVENANT CHURCHES OF GOD WERE KEEPING THE FEASTS OF THE LORD WHICH INCLUDED THE PASSOVER AND THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD FOLLOWED BY **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WHICH **OUTLINED** THE ETERNAL PLAN OF THE SALVATION OF GOD FOR THE SOULS OF MEN.

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ENCOURAGING THE CHURCH OF GOD AT CORINTH **TO KEEP** THE FEASTS OF THE LORD WHICH WOULD HAVE INCLUDED **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** EVENTUALLY CALLED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST**.

WE SEE THE APOSTLE PAUL ENCOURAGING THE **GENTILE** CHURCH AT CORINTH TO KEEP THE PASSOVER AND THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED READ IN THE SPIRITUAL WAY.

**1 Cor 5:6-8 (KJV) 6 Your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **glorying**[**G2745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2745&t=KJV) **isnot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **good.**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **Know ye**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **a little**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3398&t=KJV) **leaven**[**G2219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2219&t=KJV) **leaveneth**[**G2220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2220&t=KJV) **the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **lump?**[**G5445**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5445&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 5:7 (KJV) 7 Purge out**[**G1571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1571&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **the old**[**G3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3820&t=KJV) **leaven,**[**G2219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2219&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **ye may be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **a new**[**G3501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3501&t=KJV) **lump,**[**G5445**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5445&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **ye are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **unleavened.**[**G106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G106&t=KJV) **For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **passover**[**G3957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3957&t=KJV) **is sacrificed**[**G2380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2380&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **us:**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 5:8 (KJV) 8 THEREFORE**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5620&t=KJV) **LET US KEEP THE FEAST,**[**G1858**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1858&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **old**[**G3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3820&t=KJV) **leaven,**[**G2219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2219&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3366&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the leaven**[**G2219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2219&t=KJV) **of malice**[**G2549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2549&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **wickedness;**[**G4189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4189&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the unleavened**[**G106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G106&t=KJV) **bread of sincerity**[**G1505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1505&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **truth.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV)

THE WORD **PENTECOST** IS MENTIONED **THREE (3) TIMES** IN THE NEW TESTAMENT AND WAS THE DAY THE NEW COVENANT OR NEW TESTAMENT CHURCH OF GOD WAS STARTED AND **ALSO WAS KEPT** BY THE NEW COVENANT OR NEW TESTAMENT CHURCHES OF GOD AFTER **THE FIRST FULFILMENT** OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** **UPON BY THE JEWISH NATION OF ISRAEL FIRST** ACCORDING TO JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32.

THE WORD **PENTECOST** IS GREEK WORD MEANING “**FIFTIETH**”; BUT MANY ARE IGNORANT FROM WHEN WE SHOULD BEGIN **COUNTING** TO ARRIVE AT **THE “FIFTIETH DAY”** WHICH IS THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

THE DAY OF PENTECOST IS **NOT** ABOUT THE DAY; BUT IS ABOUT **THE DISTINCT PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE ETERNAL SPIRIT BEING OF THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD** CALLED **GOD THE SPIRIT** ALSO CALLED **HOLY SPIRIT** IN THE ETERNAL PLAN OF THE SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN IN JESUS CHRIST FROM THE PENALTY OF ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE.

THE DAY OF PENTECOST REMINDS US ABOUT THE FOLLOWING:

* THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN THE PROCESS OF ETERNAL SALVATION.
* THOSE WHO HAVE THE HOLY SPIRIT BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF GOD AND ARE THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD.
* THE CHURCH OF GOD WHICH IS THE SPIRITUAL BRIDE OF CHRIST IS BEING BUILT BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.
* THOSE WHO HAVE THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL BE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Acts 2:1 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **OF PENTECOST**[**G4005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4005&t=KJV) **WAS FULLY COME,**[**G4845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4845&t=KJV) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **with one accord**[**G3661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3661&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **one place.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THE NEW TESTAMENT OR NEW COVENANT CHURCHES OF GOD KEPT **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** AT ITS **APPOINTED TIME** AFTER THE COUNT AS A MEMORIAL.

THE APOSTLE PAUL KEPT **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** DURING HIS MINISTRY UNDER THE NEW COVENANT AS THE APOSTLE TO THE GENTILES.

**Acts 20:16 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **had determined**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **to sail by**[**G3896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3896&t=KJV) **Ephesus,**[**G2181**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2181&t=KJV) **because**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3704&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **would**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **spend the time**[**G5551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5551&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Asia:**[**G773**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G773&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he hasted,**[**G4692**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4692&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **it were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **possible**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV) **for him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TO BE**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **AT**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2414&t=KJV) **THE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **OF PENTECOST.**[**G4005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4005&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL **KEPT** THE DAY OF PENTECOST AND KNEW THE TIMING OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

**1 Cor 16:8 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I will tarry**[**G1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1961&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Ephesus**[**G2181**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2181&t=KJV) **until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **PENTECOST.**[**G4005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4005&t=KJV)

GREEK- Pentecost-pentēkostē-4005

1. Pentecost = "**the fiftieth day"**
   1. the second of the three great Jewish feasts, celebrated at Jerusalem yearly, the seventh week after the Passover, in grateful recognition of the completed harvest

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

πεντηκοστή pentēkostḗ, pen-tay-kos-tay'; feminine of the ordinal of [G4004](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4004); **fiftieth** ([G2250](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2250) being implied) from Passover, i.e. the festival of "Pentecost":—Pentecost.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* Pentecost
* **WHEN WAS THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST TO HIS DISCIPLES?**

DURING HIS THREE AND HALF **(3 ½)** YEARS MINISTRY, JESUS CHRIST SPOKE ABOUT THE HOLY SPIRIT; BUT DID NOT YET REVEAL **THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** UNTIL HIS FINAL OLD COVENANT PASSOVER SERVICE WHEN HE INSTITUTED THE WINE; BREAD AND WINE AND THE FOOTWASHING CEREMONY.

THIS WAS THE TIME OF HIS FULFILMENT IN BECOMING OUR NEW COVENANT PASSOVER AND DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD; WHEN HE (JESUS CHRIST) WAS ABOUT TO BE ARRESTED, UNDERGO HIS TRIAL AND BE CRUCIFIED TO BECOME OUR PASSOVER (1 COR 5:7) AS THE LAMB OF GOD.

AFTER THE FULFILMENT OF THE PASSOVER AND THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD (DURING WHICH JESUS CHRIST WAS RESURRECTED); THE FIRST PROPHETIC FULFILMENT **IN THE DUAL PROPHECY OF JOEL 2:28-32** OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WAS ABOUT TO FOLLOW.

**JESUS CHRIST REVEALED THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN HIS TEACHINGS AFTER THE INSTITUTION OF THE NEW COVENANT PASSOVER AND THE FOOTWASHING CEREMONY:**

* **THE HOLY SPIRIT HAS THE ROLE OF A COMFORTER.**

JUST AS JESUS CHRIST WAS **A COMFORTER** TO HIS DISCIPLES WHEN HE CAME IN THE FLESH DURING HIS MINISTRY, HE DECLARED THAT THE HOLY SPIRIT WOULD BE **ANOTHER COMFORTER** TO HIS DISCIPLES.

**John 14:16-17 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **will pray**[**G2065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2065&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shall give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **ANOTHER**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **COMFORTER,**[**G3875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3875&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **he may abide**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever;**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV)

**John 14:17 (KJV) 17 Even THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF TRUTH;**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **receive,**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **it seeth**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **knoweth**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **HE DWELLETH**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOU.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 14:26 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE COMFORTER,**[**G3875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3875&t=KJV) **WHICH IS THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **will send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **name,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **HE**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **SHALL TEACH**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **all things,**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **bring**[**G5279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5279&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **to**[**G5279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5279&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **your**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **remembrance,**[**G5279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5279&t=KJV) **whatsoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I have said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 15:26 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **THE COMFORTER**[**G3875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3875&t=KJV) **is come,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **will send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **from**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **even THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **proceedeth**[**G1607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1607&t=KJV) **from**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **HE**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **SHALL TESTIFY**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3140&t=KJV) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **ME:**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV)

**John 16:7 (KJV) Nevertheless**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **tell**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **the truth;**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **IT IS EXPEDIENT**[**G4851**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4851&t=KJV) **FOR YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **GO AWAY:**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **if**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I go**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **away,**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **THE COMFORTER**[**G3875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3875&t=KJV) **will**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you;**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **I depart,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **I will send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

* **THE ETERNAL SPIRIT BEING CALLED THE HOLY SPIRIT HAS THE FOLLOWING PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ATTRIBUTES:**
* THE HOLY SPIRIT IS **THE SPIRIT OF TRUTH.**
* THE HOLY SPIRIT IS **A GUIDE** TO THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST INTO ALL TRUTH.
* THE HOLY SPIRIT **WILL NOT SPEAK OF HIMSELF.**
* THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL ONLY **SPEAK** WHAT **HE HEARS** FROM THE THRONE OF GOD WHERE GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST BODILY RESIDES (BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THIS LOCATION)
* THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL **SHEW US** THINGS TO COME
* THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL **GLORIFY** JESUS CHRIST ON THE EARTH

**John 16:13-16 (KJV) 13 Howbeit**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **he,**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **is come,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **HE WILL GUIDE**[**G3594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3594&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **TRUTH:**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HE SHALL**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **HIMSELF;**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **WHATSOEVER**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **HE SHALL HEAR,**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THATSHALL HE SPEAK:**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE WILL SHEW**[**G312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G312&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **THINGS TO COME.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)

**John 16:14 (KJV) 14 HE**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **SHALL GLORIFY**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV) **ME:**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he shall receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **mine,**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall shew**[**G312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G312&t=KJV) **it unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 16:15 (KJV) 15 All things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **mine:**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV)[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **said I,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he shall take**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **mine,**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall shew**[**G312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G312&t=KJV) **it unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

* **JESUS CHRIST ALSO REVEALED THAT THE HOLY SPIRIT IS**

**THE FINGER OF GOD.**

MANY DO NOT KNOW THAT **THE HOLY SPIRIT IS THE FINGER OF GOD** WHO WROTE THE WORDS OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH ON THE TWO TABLES OF STONE AND ARE NOW WRITING THESE WORDS INTO THE HEARTS AND MINDS OF THOSE CALLED AS FIRTSFRUITS OF GOD IN THE FIRST PERIOD OF SALVATION (FROM ADAM TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST).

JESUS CHRIST REVEALED THAT THE HOLY SPIRIT IS THE **FINGER OF GOD**.

**Matt 12:28 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **cast out**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **devils**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1140&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **then**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G686&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **is come**[**G5348**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5348&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**Luke 11:20 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **I with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FINGER**[**G1147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1147&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **cast out**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **devils,**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1140&t=KJV) **no doubt**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G686&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **is come**[**G5348**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5348&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

IN THE BOOK OF JOHN 8:2-11 WE SAW JESUS CHRIST - WHO WAS FILLED WITH **THE HOLY SPIRIT** - WRITING ON THE GROUND WITH HIS FINGER.

WHAT JESUS CHRIST WROTE ON THE GROUND WITH HIS FINGER WOULD HAVE CONVICTED THOSE ACCUSERS OF SIN AND COULD HAVE **ONLY** BEEN THE LAST SIX OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH DEFINES GOD’S DEFINITION OF SIN AS STATED IN 1 JOHN 3:4.

**John 8:2-11 (KJV) 2 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **early in the morning**[**G3722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3722&t=KJV) **he came**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3854&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the temple,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he sat down,**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2523&t=KJV) **and taught**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 8:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the scribes**[**G1122**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1122&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Pharisees**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5330&t=KJV) **brought**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **a woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **taken**[**G2638**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2638&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **adultery;**[**G3430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3430&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when they had set**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the midst,**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV)

**John 8:4 (KJV) 4 They say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Master,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1320&t=KJV) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **was taken**[**G2638**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2638&t=KJV) **in adultery,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **in the very act.**[**G1888**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1888&t=KJV)

**John 8:5 (KJV) 5 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Moses**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **commanded**[**G1781**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1781&t=KJV) **us,**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **that such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **should be stoned:**[**G3036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3036&t=KJV) **but**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **sayest**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **thou?**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV)

THE WORD WRITTEN BY JESUS CHRIST WHICH WOULD HAVE CONVICTED THE ACCUSERS OF SINS WOULD HAVE BEEN THE WORDS OF **THE LAW OF GOD WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD**.

JESUS CHRIST MAY HAVE WROTE THE LAST SIX COMMANDMENTS ON THE GROUND FOR THE ON-LOOKERS TO READ.

THE LAST SIX COMMANDMENTS OF THE LAW OF GOD SPEAKS TO HOW WE MUST RELATE TO EACH OTHER AND JESUS KNEW THAT THOSE WHO WERE APPLYING **THE LETTER OF THE LAW OF MOSES** TO THE WOMAN CAUGHT IN ADULTERY MUST HAVE TRANSGRESSED ONE OF THESE COMMANDMENTS IN THEIR LIFETIME.

**John 8:6 (KJV) 6**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **This**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **they said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **tempting**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3985&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they might have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **to accuse**[**G2723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2723&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **stooped**[**G2955**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2955&t=KJV) **down,**[**G2736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2736&t=KJV) **AND WITH HIS FINGER**[**G1147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1147&t=KJV) **WROTE**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE GROUND,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **as though he heard**[***G4364***](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4364&t=KJV) **them not*.***[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO JOHN 8:6:

**Matt 19:16-18 (KJV) 16 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **came**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **Master,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1320&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **good thing**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **shall I do,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **I may have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **eternal**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **life?**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **callest thou**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **good?**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **there is none**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **one,**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **that is, God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **thou wilt**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **the commandments.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:18 (KJV) 18 He saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Which?**[**G4169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4169&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Thou shalt do**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **murder,**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV) **Thou shalt**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **commit adultery,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **Thou shalt**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **steal,**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV) **Thou shalt**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **bear false witness,**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:19 (KJV) 19 Honour**[**G5091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5091&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thymother:**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3384&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Thou shalt love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **neighbour**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4139&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **thyself.**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4572&t=KJV)

**1 John 3:4 (KJV) Whosoever**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **committeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **transgresseth**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV)[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the law:**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SIN**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE TRANSGRESSION OF THE LAW.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)

**JOHN CHAPTER 8 CONTINUED:**

**John 8:7 (KJV) 7 So**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **they continued**[**G1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1961&t=KJV) **asking**[**G2065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2065&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **he lifted up himself,**[**G352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G352&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **HE THAT IS WITHOUT SIN**[**G361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G361&t=KJV) **AMONG YOU,**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **let him**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **a stone**[**G3037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3037&t=KJV) **at**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **her.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 8:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **he stooped**[**G2955**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2955&t=KJV) **down,**[**G2736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2736&t=KJV) **and WROTE**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE GROUND.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**John 8:9 (KJV) 9 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they which heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **it,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **being convicted**[**G1651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1651&t=KJV) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **their own conscience,**[**G4893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4893&t=KJV) **went out**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **one by one,**[**G1527**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1527&t=KJV) **beginning**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G756&t=KJV) **at**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the eldest,**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **evenunto**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **the last:**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **was left**[**G2641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2641&t=KJV) **alone,**[**G3441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3441&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **standing**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the midst.**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV)

**John 8:10 (KJV) 10 When**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **had lifted up himself,**[**G352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G352&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **saw**[**G2300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2300&t=KJV) **none**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3367&t=KJV) **but**[**G4133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4133&t=KJV) **the woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto her,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **where**[**G4226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4226&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **thine**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **accusers?**[**G2725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2725&t=KJV) **hath**[**G2632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2632&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **condemned**[**G2632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2632&t=KJV) **thee?**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV)

**John 8:11 (KJV) 11**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **She said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **No man,**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto her,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **do**[**G2632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2632&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **condemn**[**G2632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2632&t=KJV) **thee:**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **go,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **sin**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **no more.**[**G3371**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3371&t=KJV)

OLD TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES ON THE FINGER OF GOD

**EX 8:19 (KJV) Then the magicians**[**H2748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2748&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto Pharaoh,**[**H6547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6547&t=KJV) **THIS IS THE FINGER**[**H676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H676&t=KJV) **OF GOD:**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **and Pharaoh's**[**H6547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6547&t=KJV) **heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **was hardened,**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2388&t=KJV) **and he hearkened**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **not unto them; as the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **had said.**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV)

**EX 31:18 (KJV) And he gave**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **when he had made an end**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV) **of communing**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **with him upon mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **Sinai,**[**H5514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5514&t=KJV) **TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **TABLES**[**H3871**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3871&t=KJV) **OF TESTIMONY,**[**H5715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5715&t=KJV) **TABLES**[**H3871**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3871&t=KJV) **OF STONE,**[**H68**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H68&t=KJV) **WRITTEN**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **WITH THE FINGER**[**H676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H676&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV)

**Deut 9:10 (KJV) And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **delivered**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **unto me TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **TABLES**[**H3871**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3871&t=KJV) **OF STONE**[**H68**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H68&t=KJV) **WRITTEN**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **WITH THE FINGER**[**H676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H676&t=KJV) **OF GOD;**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **and on them was written according to all the words,**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **spake**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **with you in the mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **out of the midst**[**H8432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8432&t=KJV) **of the fire**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the assembly.**[**H6951**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6951&t=KJV)

* **HOW LONG DID JESUS CHRIST REMAIN ON THE EARTH AFTER HIS RESURRECTION BEFORE HIS FINAL ASCENSION TO THE RIGHT HAND OF GOD THE FATHER?**

MANY DO NOT KNOW THAT AFTER JESUS CHRIST RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD AND HIS **FIRST** ASCENSION TO GOD THE FATHER IN HEAVEN TO BE PRESENTED AS OUR **WAVE SHEAF OFFERING**; JESUS REMAINED **40 DAYS** ON THE EARTH APPEARING **ONLY** TO HIS DISCIPLES **BEFORE HIS FINAL ASCENSION** TO THE RIGHT HAND OF GOD THE FATHER AS OUR ETERNAL HIGH PRIEST.

HE SPENT THIS TIME WITH HIS DISCIPLES **COMFORTING THEM** AND KEEPING THEM IN REMEMBRANCE OF THE COMING OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT – THE ETERNAL COMFORTER**; WHICH WAS FULFILLED ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST**.

DURING THE PASSOVER AND DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD; JESUS CHRIST WAS RESURRECTED FROM THE DEAD **JUST AFTER SUNSET** WHEN THE WEEKLY SABBATH HAD ENDED INTO THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK - SATURDAY EVENING JUST AFTER SUNSET.

HE APPEARED TO MARY VERY EARLY IN THE MORNING BEFORE SUNRISE OF THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK (SUNDAY MORNING); BUT HE COULD NOT BE TOUCHED BY MARY BECAUSE **HE HAD NOT YET ASCENDED** TO PRESENT HIMSELF BEFORE GOD THE FATHER AS OUR **WAVE SHEAF OFFERING** IN FULFILMENT OF LEV 23:9-14.

HOWEVER, LATER **AT EVENING ON THE SAME DAY** – THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK - HE APPEARED TO HIS DISCIPLES AND WAS ABLE TO BE HANDLED.

**John 20:17-20 (KJV) 17 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto her,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TOUCH**[**G680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G680&t=KJV) **ME**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **NOT;**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I AM**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT YET**[**G3768**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3768&t=KJV) **ASCENDED**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **TO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **FATHER:**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **say**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **I ascend**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **Father;**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**John 20:18 (KJV) 18 Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3137&t=KJV) **Magdalene**[**G3094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3094&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **and told**[**G518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G518&t=KJV) **the disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **she had seen**[**G3708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3708&t=KJV) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thathe had spoken**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **unto her.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 20:19 (KJV) 19 THEN**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **THE SAME**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **AT EVENING,**[**G3798**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3798&t=KJV) **BEING**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **DAYOF THE WEEK,**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **when**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the doors**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2374&t=KJV) **were shut**[**G2808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2808&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **the disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **assembled**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **fear**[**G5401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5401&t=KJV) **of the Jews,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the midst,**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **be unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 20:20 (KJV) 20** [**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when he had**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **so**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **HE SHEWED**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1166&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **HISHANDS**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SIDE.**[**G4125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4125&t=KJV) **Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **were**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5463&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **the disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **glad,**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5463&t=KJV) **when they saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **the Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK AFTER THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Luke 24:36-43 (KJV) 36 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **as they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **thus**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **spake,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **himself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the midst**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV) **of them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **be unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**Luke 24:37 (KJV) 37 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they were terrified**[**G4422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4422&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **affrighted,**[**G1719**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1719&t=KJV)[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **and supposed**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1380&t=KJV) **that they had seen**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **a spirit.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**Luke 24:38 (KJV) 38 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **are ye**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **troubled?**[**G5015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5015&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **why**[**G1302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1302&t=KJV) **do thoughts**[**G1261**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1261&t=KJV) **arise**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **hearts?**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV)

**Luke 24:39 (KJV) 39 BEHOLD**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **HANDS**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **FEET,**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **it is**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **myself:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **handle**[**G5584**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5584&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **see;**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **a spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **bones,**[**G3747**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3747&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **ye see**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **me**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **have.**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV)

**Luke 24:40 (KJV) 40 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when he had thus**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **spoken,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **HE SHEWED**[**G1925**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1925&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **HISHANDS**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HISFEET.**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV)

**Luke 24:41 (KJV) 41 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **while they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **yet**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **believed not**[**G569**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G569&t=KJV) **for**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **joy,**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **wondered,**[**G2296**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2296&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Have ye**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **here**[**G1759**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1759&t=KJV) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **meat?**[**G1034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1034&t=KJV)

**Luke 24:42 (KJV) 42 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they gave**[**G1929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1929&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **a piece**[**G3313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3313&t=KJV) **of a broiled**[**G3702**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3702&t=KJV) **fish,**[**G2486**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2486&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **an honeycomb.**[**G3193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3193&t=KJV)[**G2781**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2781&t=KJV)

**Luke 24:43 (KJV) 43 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he took**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **it, and did eat**[**G5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5315&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

IN JOHN 21:1-14 WE SEE JESUS APPEARING TO HIS DISCIPLES **A THIRD TIME** AFTER HIS RESURRECTION DURING WHICH HE CONFRONTED PETER ON HIS LOVE AND DENIAL OF HIM DURING HIS ARREST AND TRIAL.

**John 21:14 (KJV) This**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **is**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **now**[**G2235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2235&t=KJV) **THE THIRD TIME**[**G5154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5154&t=KJV) **that Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **shewed himself**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **to his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **after that he was risen**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the dead.**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV)

IN THE BOOK OF ACTS 1:1-12 WE SEE THAT JESUS CHRIST HAD APPEARED TO HIS DISCIPLES **40 DAYS** IN ORDER TO REMIND THEM AND TO PREPARE THEM FOR RECEIVING **THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN THE PROPHESIED **FIRST FULFILMENT** OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IN ACCORDANCE WITH JOEL 2:28-32.

**Acts 1:3-12 (KJV) 3 To whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shewed**[**G3936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3936&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **alive**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **passion**[**G3958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3958&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **infallible proofs,**[**G5039**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5039&t=KJV) **BEING SEEN**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **OF THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **DAYS,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **speaking**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **of the things pertaining**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **to the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:4 (KJV) 4 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BEING ASSEMBLED TOGETHER**[**G4871**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4871&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THEM, COMMANDED**[**G3853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3853&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THAT THEY SHOULD**[**G5563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5563&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **DEPART**[**G5563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5563&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM,**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2414&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **WAIT**[**G4037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4037&t=KJV) **FOR THE PROMISE**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV) **OF THE FATHER,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which,**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **saith he, ye have heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **of me.**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO ACTS 1:4

**John 16:7 (KJV) Nevertheless**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **tell**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **the truth;**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **IT IS EXPEDIENT**[**G4851**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4851&t=KJV) **FOR YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **GO AWAY:**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **if**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I go**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **away,**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **THE COMFORTER**[**G3875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3875&t=KJV) **will**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you;**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **I depart,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **I will send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**ACTS 1:5-12 CONTINUED**

**Acts 1:5 (KJV) 5 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **truly**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **baptized**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G907&t=KJV) **with water;**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **SHALL BE BAPTIZED**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G907&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **MANY**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV)[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **DAYS**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **HENCE.**[**G5025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5025&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:6 (KJV) 6 When**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **they therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **were come together,**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4905&t=KJV) **they asked**[**G1905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1905&t=KJV) **of him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV)[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **wilt thou**[**G600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G600&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **time**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **restore again**[**G600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G600&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **to Israel?**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **for you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **to know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **the times**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **the seasons,**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **hath put**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **power.**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST REMINDED HIS DISCIPLES OF THE COMING PROMISE OF THE HOLY GHOST.

**Acts 1:8 (KJV) 8 BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **YE SHALL RECEIVE**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **POWER,**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **AFTER THAT THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **IS COME**[**G1904**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1904&t=KJV) **UPON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **YOU:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **witnesses**[**G3144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3144&t=KJV) **unto me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Jerusalem,**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **Judaea,**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2449&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in Samaria,**[**G4540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4540&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **unto**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **the uttermost part**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **of the earth.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:9 (KJV) 9 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when he had spoken**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **these things,**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **while they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **beheld,**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **he was taken up;**[**G1869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1869&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **a cloud**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **received**[**G5274**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5274&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **out of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **sight.**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **while**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **they looked stedfastly**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV)[**G816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G816&t=KJV) **toward**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **as he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **went up,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **stood by**[**G3936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3936&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **white**[**G3022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3022&t=KJV) **apparel;**[**G2066**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2066&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:11 (KJV) 11 Which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Ye men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **of Galilee,**[**G1057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1057&t=KJV) **why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **stand ye**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **gazing up**[**G1689**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1689&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **heaven?**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **this same**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is taken up**[**G353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G353&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **in like manner as**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5158&t=KJV) **ye have seen**[**G2300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2300&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Acts 1:12 (KJV) 12 Then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **returned they**[**G5290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5290&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the mount**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **Olivet,**[**G1638**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1638&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **from**[**G1451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1451&t=KJV) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **a sabbath**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **day's journey.**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV)[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV)

EVIDENCE THAT JESUS CHRIST **ONLY** APPEARED TO HIS DISCIPLES.

**1 Cor 9:1 (KJV) Am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **I not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **an apostle?**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G652&t=KJV) **am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **I not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **free?**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1658&t=KJV) **HAVE I NOT**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3780&t=KJV) **SEEN**[**G3708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3708&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **LORD?**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **work**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Lord?**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE TESTIFIES OF THE APPEARANCE OFJESUS CHRIST TO HIS DISCIPLES.

**1 Cor 15:3-8 (KJV) 3 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I delivered**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **first of all**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **that which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **received,**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **how**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **that Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **died**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **sins**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **to the scriptures;**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1124&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he was buried,**[**G2290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2290&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he rose again**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **the third**[**G5154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5154&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **to the scriptures:**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1124&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he was seen**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **of Cephas,**[**G2786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2786&t=KJV) **then**[**G1534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1534&t=KJV) **of the twelve:**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1427&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:6 (KJV) 6 After that,**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1899&t=KJV) **he was seen**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **of above**[**G1883**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1883&t=KJV) **five hundred**[**G4001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4001&t=KJV) **brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **at once;**[**G2178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2178&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the greater part**[**G4119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4119&t=KJV) **remain**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **unto**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **this present,**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G737&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **some**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **are fallen asleep.**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2837&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:7 (KJV) 7 After that,**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1899&t=KJV) **he was seen**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **of James;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2385&t=KJV) **then**[**G1534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1534&t=KJV) **of all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the apostles.**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G652&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **last**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **of all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **he was seen**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **of me also,**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **as**[**G5619**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5619&t=KJV) **of one born out of due time.**[**G1626**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1626&t=KJV)

* **HOW WAS THE HOLY SPIRIT MANIFESTED AMONGST THE DISCIPLES ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST?**

THE NUMBER OF DISCIPLES OF **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** WHO WERE GATHERED TOGETHER ON JESUS CHRIST COMMANDMENT OF WAITING FOR THE PROMISE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT FOR THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF WEEKS OR DAY OF PENTECOST WAS **ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY (120**). THESE WERE **ONLY ISRAELITES** AND DID NOT INCLUDE ANY GENTILES.

**Acts 1:15 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **those**[**G5025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5025&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **stood up**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the midst**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV) **of the disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **and said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV)[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **(THE NUMBER**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3793&t=KJV) **OF NAMES**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **TOGETHER**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WERE**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **ABOUT**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **AN HUNDRED**[**G1540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1540&t=KJV) **AND TWENTY,)**[**G1501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1501&t=KJV)

THE GATHERING OF THE DEVOUT MEN FROM **EVERY NATION UNDER HEAVEN** ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WAS IN OBEDIENCE TO THE APPOINTED TIME OF **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** CALLED **THE FEAST OF HARVEST** ALSO CALLED THE **DAY OF FRSTFRUITS** WHICH WAS AN ANNUAL SABBATH DAY IN THE PLACE WHERE THE LORD HAD **PLACED** HIS NAME WHICH WAS AT JERUSALEM AT THE LOCATION OF THE PHYSICAL TEMPLE.

**1 KIng 11:36 (KJV) And unto his son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/KJV/) **will I give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/KJV/) **one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H259/KJV/) **tribe,**[**H7626**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7626/KJV/) **THAT DAVID**[**H1732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1732/KJV/) **MY SERVANT**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5650/KJV/) **MAY HAVE A LIGHT**[**H5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5216/KJV/) **ALWAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/KJV/) **ME IN JERUSALEM,**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/KJV/) **THE CITY**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5892/KJV/) **WHICH I HAVE CHOSEN**[**H977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H977/KJV/) **ME TO PUT**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7760/KJV/) **MY NAME**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8034/KJV/) **THERE.**

THE HOLY SPIRIT CAME UPON AND FILLED **THE DISCIPLES OF THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL** (**THE JEWS**) WHO WERE GATHERED ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IN THE **FIRST** PROPHETIC FULFILMENT OF **THE TWO WAVE LOAVES** IN LEVITCUS 23:17 AND IN **JOEL’S DUAL** **PROPHECY** IN JOEL 2:28-32.

**Acts 2:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **OF PENTECOST**[**G4005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4005&t=KJV) **WAS FULLY COME,**[**G4845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4845&t=KJV) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **with one accord**[**G3661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3661&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **one place.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **suddenly**[**G869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G869&t=KJV) **there came**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a sound**[**G2279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2279&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **as**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5618&t=KJV) **of a rushing**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5342&t=KJV) **mighty**[**G972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G972&t=KJV) **wind,**[**G4157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4157&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it filled**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3757&t=KJV) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **sitting.**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2521&t=KJV)

THE HOLY GHOST REVEALED **THE GIFT** HE WAS ABOUT TO IMPART UPON ALL THE DISCIPLES OF THE JESUS CHRIST WHICH WAS **THE GIFT OF TONGUES**; SPEAKING IN THE LANGUAGES OF THOSE GATHERED FOR THEM TO HEAR THE WONDERFUL WORKS OF GOD.

**Acts 2:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THERE APPEARED**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **CLOVEN**[**G1266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1266&t=KJV) **TONGUES**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **LIKE AS**[**G5616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5616&t=KJV) **OF FIRE,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **it sat**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2523&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **each**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **of them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THE HOLY GHOST HAS THE AUTHORITY TO GIVE EACH DISCIPLE OF JESUS CHRIST THE LANGUAGES THEY WOULD SPEAK IN ORDER FOR OTHERS TO HEAR AND ALSO THE HOLY SPIRIT INTERPRETS THE LANGUAGES FOR THE HEARERS.

**Acts 2:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they were**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4130&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **FILLED**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4130&t=KJV) **WITH THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **began**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G756&t=KJV) **to speak with**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **OTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **TONGUES,**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **GAVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **UTTERANCE.**[**G669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G669&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **there were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **dwelling**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **JEWS,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **DEVOUT**[**G2126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2126&t=KJV) **MEN,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **EVERY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **NATION**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **UNDER**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **HEAVEN.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

JUST AS THE LORD **CONFOUNDED** THE ONE LANGUAGE IN GENESIS 11:1-9 AT THE TOWER OF BABEL AND SCATTERED THE PEOPLE UPON THE EARTH INTO DIFFERENT LANGUAGES OF NATIONS; SO ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** THE LORD GOD BROUGHT DEVOUT MEN FROM ALL THE NATIONS UNDER HEAVEN UPON THE EARTH TO JERUSALEM AND SPOKE IN THEIR OWN LANGUAGE THE WONDERFUL WORKS OF GOD BY THE HOLY SPIRIT SO THAT THE GLORY BELONGS TO THE GODHEAD.

**Acts 2:6 (KJV) 6 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when this**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5026&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **noised abroad,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **the multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4128&t=KJV) **came together,**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4905&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WERE CONFOUNDED,**[**G4797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4797&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THAT EVERY**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **MAN**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **IN HIS OWN**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **LANGUAGE.**[**G1258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1258&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE TWOER OF BABEL

**Gen 11:1-9 (KJV) 1 And THE WHOLE EARTH**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **WAS OF ONE**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **LANGUAGE,**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **AND OF ONE**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **SPEECH.**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:2 (KJV) 2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed**[**H5265**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5265&t=KJV) **from the east,**[**H6924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6924&t=KJV) **that they found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **a plain**[**H1237**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1237&t=KJV) **in the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of Shinar;**[**H8152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8152&t=KJV) **and they dwelt**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **there.**

**Gen 11:3 (KJV) 3 And they said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **one**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **to another,**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV) **Go to,**[**H3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3051&t=KJV) **let us make**[**H3835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3835&t=KJV) **brick,**[**H3843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3843&t=KJV) **and burn**[**H8313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8313&t=KJV) **them throughly.**[**H8316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8316&t=KJV) **And they had brick**[**H3843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3843&t=KJV) **for stone,**[**H68**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H68&t=KJV) **and slime**[**H2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2564&t=KJV) **had**[**H1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1961&t=KJV) **they for morter.**[**H2563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2563&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:4 (KJV) 4 And they said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Go to,**[**H3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3051&t=KJV) **let us build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **us a city**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV) **and a tower,**[**H4026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4026&t=KJV) **whose top**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **may reach unto heaven;**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and let us make**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **us a name,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **lest we be scattered abroad**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **upon the face**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **of the whole earth.**[**H77**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:5 (KJV) 5 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **came down**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **to see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the city**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV) **and the tower,**[**H4026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4026&t=KJV) **which the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of men**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **builded.**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:6 (KJV) 6 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Behold, the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **isone,**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **AND THEY HAVE ALL ONE**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **LANGUAGE;**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **and this they begin**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **to do:**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and now nothing**[**H3808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3808&t=KJV)[**H3605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3605&t=KJV) **will be restrained**[**H1219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1219&t=KJV) **from them, which they have imagined**[**H2161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2161&t=KJV) **to do.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:7 (KJV) 7 Go to,**[**H3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3051&t=KJV) **let us go down,**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **AND THERE CONFOUND**[**H1101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1101&t=KJV) **THEIR LANGUAGE,**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **THAT**[**H834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H834&t=KJV) **THEY MAY NOT UNDERSTAND**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **ONE**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **ANOTHER'S**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV) **SPEECH.**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:8 (KJV) 8 So the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **scattered them abroad**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **from thence**[**H8033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8033&t=KJV) **upon the face**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **of all the earth:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and they left off**[**H2308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2308&t=KJV) **to build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **the city.**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV)

**Gen 11:9 (KJV) 9 Therefore is the name of it**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **called**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **Babel;**[**H894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H894&t=KJV) **BECAUSE THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **DID THERE CONFOUND**[**H1101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1101&t=KJV) **THE LANGUAGE**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **OF ALL THE EARTH:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and FROM THENCE DID**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SCATTER THEM ABROAD**[**H6327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6327&t=KJV) **UPON THE FACE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **OF ALL THE EARTH.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**ACTS 2:7-21 CONTINUED**

**Acts 2:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they were**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **amazed**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **marvelled,**[**G2296**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2296&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **one to another,**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV)[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **Galilaeans?**[**G1057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1057&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:8 (KJV) 8 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HOW**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **HEAR**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **WE**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **EVERY**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **MAN IN OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **OWN**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **TONGUE,**[**G1258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1258&t=KJV) **WHEREIN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **WE WERE BORN?**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:9 (KJV) 9 Parthians,**[**G3934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3934&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Medes,**[**G3370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3370&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Elamites,**[**G1639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1639&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dwellers**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **in Mesopotamia,**[**G3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3318&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **in Judaea,**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2449&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Cappadocia,**[**G2587**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2587&t=KJV) **in Pontus,**[**G4195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4195&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Asia,**[**G773**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G773&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:10 (KJV) 10**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **Phrygia,**[**G5435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5435&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Pamphylia,**[**G3828**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3828&t=KJV) **in Egypt,**[**G125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G125&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in the parts**[**G3313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3313&t=KJV) **of Libya**[**G3033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3033&t=KJV) **about**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **Cyrene,**[**G2957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2957&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **strangers**[**G1927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1927&t=KJV) **of Rome,**[**G4514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4514&t=KJV)[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **proselytes,**[**G4339**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4339&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:11 (KJV) 11 Cretes**[**G2912**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2912&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Arabians,**[**G690**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G690&t=KJV) **WE DO HEAR**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **IN OUR**[**G2251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2251&t=KJV) **TONGUES**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **THE WONDERFUL WORKS**[**G3167**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3167&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they were**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **amazed,**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **were in doubt,**[**G1280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1280&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **one**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **another,**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **meaneth**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV)[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **this?**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:13 (KJV) 13** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Others**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **mocking**[**G5512**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5512&t=KJV) **said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **These men are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **full**[**G3325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3325&t=KJV) **of new wine.**[**G1098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1098&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:14 (KJV) 14 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **standing up**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **the eleven,**[**G1733**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1733&t=KJV) **lifted up**[**G1869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1869&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G669&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Ye men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **of Judaea,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **ye that dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **at Jerusalem,**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **be**[**G2077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2077&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **known**[**G1110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1110&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hearken**[**G1801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1801&t=KJV) **to my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **words:**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV)

THE HOLY SPIRIT CAME ABOUT **THE THIRD HOUR**, ABOUT **9:00 AM** ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK OF THE HEBREW CALENDAR; WHICH WAS A **SUNDAY** ACCORDING TO THE ROMAN CALENDAR.

THIS IS BELIEVED TO BE **THE SAME TIME** (THE THIRD HOUR) WHEN JESUS CHRIST **FIRST** ASCENDED TO GOD THE FATHER AS OUR **WAVE SHEAF OFFERING** IN JOHN 20:17, IN FULFILMENT OF LEVITCUS 23:9-14; THE TIMING WHEN TRADITIONALLY THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING WAS WAVED BEFORE GOD.

**Acts 2:15-21 (KJV) 15 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **drunken,**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **suppose,**[**G5274**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5274&t=KJV) **SEEING**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IT IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **BUT THE THIRD**[**G5154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5154&t=KJV) **HOUR**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **OF THE DAY.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PETER EXPLAINED THAT THIS EVENT WAS **FIRST FULFILMENT** OF THE **DUAL PROPHECY** OF THE BOOK OF THE PROPHET JOEL 2:28-32.

**Acts 2:16-19 (KJV) 16 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **that which was spoken**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the prophet**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **Joel;**[**G2493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2493&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it shall come to pass**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the last**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **I WILL POUR OUT**[**G1632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1632&t=KJV) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **UPON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **FLESH:**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **sons**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **daughters**[**G2364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2364&t=KJV) **shall prophesy,**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **young men**[**G3495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3495&t=KJV) **shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **visions,**[**G3706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3706&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **old men**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **shall dream**[**G1798**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1798&t=KJV) **dreams:**[**G1797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1797&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G1065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1065&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **servants**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **handmaidens**[**G1399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1399&t=KJV) **I will pour out**[**G1632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1632&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Spirit;**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall prophesy:**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I will shew**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **wonders**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5059&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **above,**[**G507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G507&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **signs**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **beneath;**[**G2736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2736&t=KJV) **blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **fire,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **vapour**[**G822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G822&t=KJV) **of smoke:**[**G2586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2586&t=KJV)

DURING THIS **FIRST FULFILMENT OF THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** THERE IS **NO RECORD** THAT THE SUN WAS TURNED TO DARKNESS AND THE MOON INTO BLOOD.

THERE IS YET **A FUTURE OR SECOND OUTPOURING** OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IN REVELATION 6:12 TO REVELATION 7:1-4 ON THE SECOND WAVE LOAF OF THE **144,000** BELONGING TO THE TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL.

**Acts 2:20 (KJV) 20 THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**G3344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3344&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **DARKNESS,**[**G4655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4655&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **BLOOD,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV)[**G4250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4250&t=KJV) **THAT GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **NOTABLE**[**G2016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2016&t=KJV) **DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **COME:**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:21 (KJV) 21 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it shall come to pass,**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **thatwhosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **shall call on**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1941&t=KJV) **the name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **shall be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

THE DUAL PROPHECY OF JOEL OF THE COMING HOLY SPIRIT:

**Joel 2:28-32 (KJV) 28 And it shall come to pass afterward,**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **thatI WILL POUR OUT**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **MY SPIRIT**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **UPON ALL FLESH;**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **and your sons**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and your daughters**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **shall prophesy,**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **your old men**[**H2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2205&t=KJV) **shall dream**[**H2492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2492&t=KJV) **dreams,**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **your young men**[**H970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H970&t=KJV) **shall see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **visions:**[**H2384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2384&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:29 (KJV) 29 And also upon the servants**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **and upon the handmaids**[**H8198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8198&t=KJV) **in those days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **will I pour out**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **my spirit.**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:30 (KJV) 30 And I will shew**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **wonders**[**H4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4159&t=KJV) **in the heavens**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and in the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **blood,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **and fire,**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **and pillars**[**H8490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8490&t=KJV) **of smoke.**[**H6227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6227&t=KJV)

**THERE IS A DUAL OR TWOFOLD PROPHECY OF THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN JOEL 2:28-32.**

1. THE **FIRST PROPHETIC FULFILMENT** OCCURRED AFTER

THE RESURRECTION AND FINAL ASCENSION OF JESUS CHRIST ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST DURING **THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN ACTS 2:1-4 ON JEWS GATHERED AT JERUSALEM WHICH WAS THE FIRST WAVE LOAF AS OUTLINED IN LEVITICUS 23:17

1. THE **SECOND PROPHETIC FULFILMENT** OF THE

OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL OCCUR AFTER

REVELATION 6:12 AT THE SIXTH SEAL IN WHICH HEAVENLY SIGNS WILL OCCUR AS PROPHESIED IN **JOEL 2:31** BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THIS **SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** WILL OCCUR **ONLY UPON THE TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL** COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION IN REVELATION 7:1-8.

THE PROPHESIED EVENT IN JOEL 2:31 WILL BE FULFILLED WHEN **THE SUN WILL TURN TO DARKNESS AND THE MOON INTO BLOOD**; WHICH DID NOT OCCUR DURING THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN ACTS 2:1-4

**Joel 2:31 (KJV) 31 THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2015&t=KJV) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **AND THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **THE GREAT**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **AND THE TERRIBLE**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **COME.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:32 (KJV) 32 And it shall come to pass, thatwhosoever shall call**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **on the name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **shall be delivered:**[**H4422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4422&t=KJV) **for in mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **Zion**[**H6726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6726&t=KJV) **and in Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **shall be deliverance,**[**H6413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6413&t=KJV) **as the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **AND IN THE REMNANT**[**H8300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8300&t=KJV) **WHOM THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SHALL CALL.**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO JOEL 2:31 IN REV 6:12:

**THE TWO WAVE LOAVES** IN LEVITICUS 23:17 REPRESENTS THE REMNANTS OF THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL ON WHOM THE TWO OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL OCCUR TO BECOME **THE SPIRITUAL FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD.** THE **FIRST** OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** OCCURRED IN ACTS 2:1-4 AND THE SECOND FULFILMENT AGAIN **ONLY** UPON **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** IN REV 7:1-8.

**Lev 23:17 (KJV) Ye shall bring out**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **of your habitations**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **WAVE**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **LOAVES**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **of two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **tenth deals:**[**H6241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6241&t=KJV) **they shall be of fine flour;**[**H5560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5560&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL BE BAKEN**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H644&t=KJV) **WITH LEAVEN;**[**H2557**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2557&t=KJV) **they are THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **UNTO THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

1. JESUS CHRIST WHO IS **OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING** IS OUR UNLEAVENED BREAD OF LIFE.
2. THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WHO ARE THOSE CALLED BY GOD THE FATHER TO JESUS CHRIST OUT OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD ARE SPIRITUALLY LEAVENED AND MUST BECOME UNLEAVENED.

THE TIME OF THE OCCURRENCE OF THE SUN BECOMING DARK AND THE MOON AS BLOOD IS YET FUTURE IN REV 6:12.

**Rev 6:12 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I beheld**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **he had opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **the sixth**[**G1623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1623&t=KJV) **seal,**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **there was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **earthquake;**[**G4578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4578&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **BLACK**[**G3189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3189&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **sackcloth**[**G4526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4526&t=KJV) **of hair,**[**G5155**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5155&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **BLOOD;**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV)

THERE IS YET A FUTURE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** AFTER THE 3 ½ YEARS PERIOD OF **THE GREAT TRIBULATION** AND BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON A YET FUTURE **DAY OF PENTECOST** BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Rev 7:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **standing**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **corners**[**G1137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1137&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **holding**[**G2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2902&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **winds**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **the wind**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **should**[**G4154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4154&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **blow**[**G4154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4154&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **tree.**[**G1186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1186&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **ascending**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV)[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the east,**[**G395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G395&t=KJV)[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **HAVING**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE SEAL**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **OF THE LIVING**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he cried**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **to the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **angels,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **to hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:3 (KJV) 3 Saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **the trees,**[**G1186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1186&t=KJV) **till**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we have sealed**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **the servants**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **foreheads.**[**G3359**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3359&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **the number**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **of them which were sealed:**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **and there were sealed**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **an hundred**[**G1540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1540&t=KJV) **and forty**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **and four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **thousand**[**G5505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5505&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the tribes**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **of the children**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of Israel.**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV)

**Rom 11:5 (KJV) Even so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **this present**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THERE IS**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **A REMNANT**[**G3005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3005&t=KJV) **ACCORDING**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **TO THE ELECTION**[**G1589**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1589&t=KJV) **OF GRACE.**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV)

**Rom 11:25-27 (KJV) 25 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **THAT YE**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **SHOULD BE IGNORANT**[**G50**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G50&t=KJV) **OF THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **MYSTERY,**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **ye should be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **wise**[**G5429**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5429&t=KJV) **in**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **your own conceits;**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **blindness**[**G4457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4457&t=KJV) **in**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **part**[**G3313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3313&t=KJV) **is happened**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **to Israel,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **UNTIL**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THE FULNESS**[**G4138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4138&t=KJV) **OF THE GENTILES**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **BE COME IN.**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)

**Rom 11:26 (KJV) 26 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **ISRAEL**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **SHALL BE SAVED:**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **There shall come**[**G2240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2240&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **Sion**[**G4622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4622&t=KJV) **the Deliverer,**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4506&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall turn away**[**G654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G654&t=KJV) **ungodliness**[**G763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G763&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **Jacob:**[**G2384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2384&t=KJV)

**Rom 11:27 (KJV) 27 FOR**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **ISMY**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV)[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **COVENANT**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **I shall take away**[**G851**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G851&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **sins.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON **A REMANANT** THE NATION OF ISRAEL THAT WILL COME OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

**Eze 14:21-23 (KJV) 21 For thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD;**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV) **How much more when I SEND**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **MY FOUR**[**H702**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H702&t=KJV) **SORE**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **JUDGMENTS**[**H8201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8201&t=KJV) **UPON JERUSALEM,**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **THE SWORD,**[**H2719**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2719&t=KJV) **AND THE FAMINE,**[**H7458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7458&t=KJV) **AND THE NOISOME**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **BEAST,**[**H2416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2416&t=KJV) **AND THE PESTILENCE,**[**H1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1698&t=KJV) **to cut off**[**H3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3772&t=KJV) **from it man**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **and beast?**[**H929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H929&t=KJV)

**Eze 14:22 (KJV) 22 Yet, behold, THEREIN SHALL BE LEFT**[**H3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3498&t=KJV) **A REMNANT**[**H6413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6413&t=KJV) **THAT SHALL BE BROUGHT FORTH,**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **both sons**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and daughters:**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **behold, they shall come forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **unto you, and ye shall see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **their way**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and their doings:**[**H5949**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5949&t=KJV) **and ye shall be comforted**[**H5162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5162&t=KJV) **concerning the evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **that I have brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **upon Jerusalem,**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **evenconcerning all that I have brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **upon it.**

**Eze 14:23 (KJV) 23 And they shall comfort**[**H5162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5162&t=KJV) **you, when ye see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **their ways**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and their doings:**[**H5949**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5949&t=KJV) **and ye shall know**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **that I have not done**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **without cause**[**H2600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2600&t=KJV) **all that I have done**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **in it, saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:1-7 (KJV) 1 FOR, BEHOLD, IN THOSE DAYS,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **AND IN THAT TIME,**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **WHEN I SHALL BRING AGAIN**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV)[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **THE CAPTIVITY**[**H7622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7622&t=KJV) **OF JUDAH**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **AND JERUSALEM,**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:2 (KJV) 2 I will also gather**[**H6908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6908&t=KJV) **all nations,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **and will bring them down**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **into the valley**[**H6010**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6010&t=KJV) **of Jehoshaphat,**[**H3092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3092&t=KJV) **and will plead**[**H8199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8199&t=KJV) **with them there for my people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and for my heritage**[**H5159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5159&t=KJV) **Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **whom they have scattered**[**H6340**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6340&t=KJV) **among the nations,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **and parted**[**H2505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2505&t=KJV) **my land.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:3 (KJV) 3 And they have cast**[**H3032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3032&t=KJV) **lots**[**H1486**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1486&t=KJV) **for my people;**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and have given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **a boy**[**H3206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3206&t=KJV) **for an harlot,**[**H2181**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2181&t=KJV) **and sold**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4376&t=KJV) **a girl**[**H3207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3207&t=KJV) **for wine,**[**H3196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3196&t=KJV) **that they might drink.**[**H8354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8354&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:4 (KJV) 4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre,**[**H6865**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6865&t=KJV) **and Zidon,**[**H6721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6721&t=KJV) **and all the coasts**[**H1552**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1552&t=KJV) **of Palestine?**[**H6429**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6429&t=KJV) **will ye render**[**H7999**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7999&t=KJV) **me a recompence?**[**H1576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1576&t=KJV) **and if ye recompense**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1580&t=KJV) **me, swiftly**[**H7031**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7031&t=KJV) **andspeedily**[**H4120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4120&t=KJV) **will I return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **your recompence**[**H1576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1576&t=KJV) **upon your own head;**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:5 (KJV) 5 Because ye have taken**[**H3947**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3947&t=KJV) **my silver**[**H3701**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3701&t=KJV) **and my gold,**[**H2091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2091&t=KJV) **and have carried**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into your temples**[**H1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1964&t=KJV) **my goodly**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **pleasant things:**[**H4261**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4261&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:6 (KJV) 6 The children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **also of Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **and the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **have ye sold**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4376&t=KJV) **unto the Grecians,**[**H3125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3125&t=KJV)[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **that ye might remove them far**[**H7368**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7368&t=KJV) **from their border.**[**H1366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1366&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:7 (KJV) 7 Behold, I will raise**[**H5782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5782&t=KJV) **them out of the place**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **whither ye have sold**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4376&t=KJV) **them, and will return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **your recompence**[**H1576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1576&t=KJV) **upon your own head:**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV)

**Joel 3:8 (KJV) 8 And I will sell**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4376&t=KJV) **your sons**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and your daughters**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **into the hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **of the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Judah,**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **and they shall sell**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4376&t=KJV) **them to the Sabeans,**[**H7615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7615&t=KJV) **to a people**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **far off:**[**H7350**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7350&t=KJV) **for the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath spoken**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **it.**

* **WHAT DID THE APOSTLES SAY ABOUT THE PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT?**

MANY DO NOT KNOW THAT **THE HOLY SPIRIT** IS **AN ETERNAL SPIRIT BEING OF THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD** WITH GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST.

THE FULFILMENT OF THE PASSOVER AND THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST MADE THE HOLY SPIRIT AVAILABLE TO THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WHO WERE READY TO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

ALL THE DISCIPLES WHO WERE GATHERED AND RECEIVED THE FULFILMENT OF HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WERE ALREADY WATER BAPTIZED (BORN OF WATER) AND HAD THE SPIRIT IN MAN CHANGED.I.E. **THE SPIRIT OF SATAN** REMOVED AND RECEIVED **THE NEW SPIRIT IN MAN -** WHICH WAS **THE SPIRIT OF CHRIST**- AND **THE NEW HEART IN MAN**.

**Luke 9:51-55 (KJV) 51 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **it came to pass,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **the time**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **was come**[**G4845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4845/KJV/) **that he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **should be received up,**[**G354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G354/KJV/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **stedfastly set**[**G4741**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4741/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4383/KJV/) **to go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/KJV/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **Jerusalem,**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/KJV/)

**Luke 9:52 (KJV) 52 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/KJV/) **messengers**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/KJV/) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4253/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **face:**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4383/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **they went,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/KJV/) **and entered**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/KJV/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **a village**[**G2968**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2968/KJV/) **of the Samaritans,**[**G4541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4541/KJV/) **to**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5620/KJV/) **make ready**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2090/KJV/) **for him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

**Luke 9:53 (KJV) 53 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **they did**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/KJV/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **receive**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/KJV/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4383/KJV/) **was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/KJV/) **as though he would go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/KJV/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **Jerusalem.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/KJV/)

**Luke 9:54 (KJV) 54 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **when his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/KJV/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/KJV/) **saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/KJV/) **this, they said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/KJV/) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **wilt thou**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/KJV/) **that we command**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/KJV/) **fire**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4442/KJV/) **to come down**[**G2597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2597/KJV/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/KJV/) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **consume**[**G355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G355/KJV/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/KJV/) **Elias**[**G2243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2243/KJV/) **did?**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/KJV/)

**Luke 9:55 (KJV) 55 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **he turned,**[**G4762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4762/KJV/) **and rebuked**[**G2008**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2008/KJV/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/KJV/) **YE KNOW**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/KJV/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **WHAT MANNER**[**G3634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3634/KJV/) **OF SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/KJV/) **ARE OF.**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/KJV/)

THE HOLY SPIRIT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING US IN THE BODY OF CHRIST - **THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD** – AND GIVING US OUR ROLES IN THE CHURCH OF GOD.

**Act 20:28 (KJV) Take heed**[**G4337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4337&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **unto yourselves,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the flock,**[**G4168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4168&t=KJV) **OVER**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **HATH MADE**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **OVERSEERS,**[**G1985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1985&t=KJV) **to feed**[**G4165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4165&t=KJV) **the church**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **he hath purchased**[**G4046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4046&t=KJV) **with**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **blood.**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV)

THE HOLY SPIRIT LEAD **US** THROUGH THE PROCESS OF THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD BY THE TRANSFORMATION OF OUR SOUL – OUR MIND, WILL, EMOTIONS, CONSCIENCE.

**Rom 8:14 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **are LED**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **BY THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **they**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **the sons**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

* **THE HOLY SPIRIT HAS THE ROLE OF A HELPER AND INTERCESSOR FOR THE SAINTS OF GOD.**
* THE HOLY SPIRIT IS OUR **HELPER** IN OUR INFIRMITIES OR WEAKNESSES
* THE HOLY SPIRIT MAKES **INTERCESSIONS** TO THE THRONE OF GOD ON OUR BEHALF AND LEADS US IN PRAYER ACCORDING TO THE WILL OF GOD.

**Rom 8:26-27 (KJV)** 26   [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Likewise**[**G5615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5615&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **helpeth**[**G4878**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4878&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **infirmities:**[**G769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G769&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **we know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **we should pray for**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4336&t=KJV) **as**[**G2526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2526&t=KJV) **we ought:**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **itself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **MAKETH INTERCESSION**[**G5241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5241&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **US**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **WITH GROANINGS**[**G4726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4726&t=KJV) **WHICH CANNOT BE UTTERED.**[**G215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G215&t=KJV)

THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO HAS **PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL** ATTRIBUTES HAS AN ETERNAL MIND.

ONLY A PERSONAL AND RELATIONAL SPIRIT BEING CAN MAKE INTERCESSIONS ON BEHALF OF THE SAINTS.

**Rom 8:27 (KJV) 27 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he that searcheth**[**G2045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2045&t=KJV) **the hearts**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **knoweth**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **is THE MIND**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5427&t=KJV) **OF THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **HE MAKETH INTERCESSION**[**G1793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1793&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **THE SAINTS**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **ACCORDING**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **TO THE WILL OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

* **THE HOLY SPIRIT IMPARTS THE FRUIT OF THE SPIRIT TO**

**THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST.**

THE HOLY SPIRIT IMPARTS THE FRUIT OF THE HOLY SPIRIT AS WE KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD AND KEEP THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Gal 5:22-23 (KJV) 22 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE FRUIT**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2590&t=KJV) **OF THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **love,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **joy,**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **longsuffering,**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3115&t=KJV) **gentleness,**[**G5544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5544&t=KJV) **goodness,**[**G19**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G19&t=KJV) **faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:23 (KJV) 23 Meekness,**[**G4236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4236&t=KJV) **temperance:**[**G1466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1466&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **there is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

* **THE HOLY SPIRIT DISTRIBUTES THE GIFTS OF GOD TO THE**

**DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST.**

THE HOLY SPIRIT HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF DISTRIBUTING **THE GIFTS OF GOD** TO THE MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH OF GOD AS HE CHOOSES.

**1 Cor 12:1-13 (KJV) 1 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **concerning**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **spiritual**[**G4152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4152&t=KJV) **gifts, brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **I would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **have**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **ignorant.**[**G50**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G50&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:2 (KJV) 2 Ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **ye were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **Gentiles,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **carried away**[**G520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G520&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **these dumb**[**G880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G880&t=KJV) **idols,**[**G1497**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1497&t=KJV) **even as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **ye were led.**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:3 (KJV) 3 Wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1352&t=KJV) **I give**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1107&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **to understand,**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1107&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **speaking**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **calleth**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **accursed:**[**G331**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G331&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thatno man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **say**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **that Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **is the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **Ghost.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:4 (KJV) 4 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **there are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **diversities**[**G1243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1243&t=KJV) **of gifts,**[**G5486**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5486&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Spirit.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **differences**[**G1243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1243&t=KJV) **of administrations,**[**G1248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1248&t=KJV) **but**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **diversities**[**G1243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1243&t=KJV) **of operations,**[**G1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1755&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **worketh**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all.**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:7 (KJV) 7 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the manifestation**[**G5321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5321&t=KJV) **of THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **IS GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **TO EVERY MAN**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **TO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **PROFIT WITHAL.**[**G4851**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4851&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:8 (KJV) 8 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **to one**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **is given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of wisdom;**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of knowledge**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1108&t=KJV) **by**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Spirit;**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:9 (KJV) 9** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **To another**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Spirit;**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **the gifts**[**G5486**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5486&t=KJV) **of healing**[**G2386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2386&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Spirit;**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:10 (KJV) 10** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **To another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **the working**[**G1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1755&t=KJV) **of miracles;**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **prophecy;**[**G4394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4394&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **discerning**[**G1253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1253&t=KJV) **of spirits;**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to another**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **diverskinds**[**G1085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1085&t=KJV) **of tongues;**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **the interpretation**[**G2058**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2058&t=KJV) **of tongues:**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:11 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **worketh**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **that one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE SELFSAME**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **DIVIDING**[**G1244**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1244&t=KJV) **TO EVERY MAN**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **SEVERALLY**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **AS**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **HE WILL.**[**G1014**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1014&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:12 (KJV) 12 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **as**[**G2509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2509&t=KJV) **the body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **one,**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **members,**[**G3196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3196&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the members**[**G3196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3196&t=KJV) **of that one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **body,**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **being**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **many,**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **body:**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **is Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 12:13 (KJV) 13 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **are**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G907&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **baptized**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G907&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **body,**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **whether**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **we be Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **or**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **Gentiles,**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1672&t=KJV) **whether**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **we be bond**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **or**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **free;**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1658&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **have been**[**G4222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4222&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **made to drink**[**G4222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4222&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **Spirit.**[**G415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

* **THE HOLY SPIRIT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WRITING THE LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE**

**SEVENTH DAY SABBATH INTO THE HEARTS AND MINDS OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WHICH ARE THE WORDS OF THE NEW COVENANT.**

JUST AS THE HOLY SPIRIT - WHO IS THE FINGER OF GOD - WROTE THE WORDS OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD ON THE TWO TABLES OF STONE; SO TODAY THE HOLY SPIRIT HAS THE ROLE OF WRITING THE WORDS OF THE NEW COVENANT LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH INTO THE HEARTS AND THE MINDS OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WHO BELONG TO THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD.

AS THE HOLY SPIRIT IS WRITING THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD IN OUR HEARTS AND MINDS – WE WILL BE RECEIVING **THE SEAL OF THE LIVING GOD** IN OUR HEARTS AND MINDS.

**2 Cor 3:3-6 (KJV) 3 Forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **to**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **be**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **the epistle**[**G1992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1992&t=KJV) **of Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **ministered**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1247&t=KJV) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **us,**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **WRITTEN**[**G1449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1449&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **WITH INK,**[**G3188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3188&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **with THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF THE LIVING**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **TABLES**[**G4109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4109&t=KJV) **OF STONE,**[**G3035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3035&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **fleshy**[**G4560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4560&t=KJV) **tables**[**G4109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4109&t=KJV) **of the heart.**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 3:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **trust**[**G4006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4006&t=KJV) **have we**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **God-ward:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 3:5 (KJV) 5 Not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **we are**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **sufficient**[**G2425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2425&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **ourselves**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **to think**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3049&t=KJV) **anything**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **ourselves;**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **sufficiency**[**G2426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2426&t=KJV) **isof**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **God;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 3:6 (KJV) 6 Who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hath made**[**G2427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2427&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **able**[**G2427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2427&t=KJV) **ministers**[**G1249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1249&t=KJV) **of the new**[**G2537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2537&t=KJV) **testament;**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1242&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of the letter,**[**G1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1121&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **of the spirit:**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the letter**[**G1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1121&t=KJV) **killeth,**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **giveth life.**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV)

**OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES**

**Heb 8:10 (KJV) 10 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/KJV/) **is the covenant**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/KJV/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/KJV/) **I will make**[**G1303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1303/KJV/) **with the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/KJV/) **of Israel**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/KJV/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/KJV/) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/KJV/) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **the Lord;**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **I will put**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/KJV/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/KJV/) **laws**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/KJV/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **mind,**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **WRITE**[**G1924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1924/KJV/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **HEARTS:**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **I will be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/KJV/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **a God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/KJV/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/KJV/) **a people:**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/KJV/)

**Heb 8:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **they shall**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/KJV/) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3364/KJV/) **teach**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/KJV/) **every man**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **neighbour,**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4139/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **every man**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **brother,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/KJV/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **Know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/KJV/) **the Lord:**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **shall know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/KJV/) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/KJV/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/KJV/) **the least**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3398/KJV/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **to**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2193/KJV/) **the greatest.**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/KJV/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

**Heb 8:16 (KJV) This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/KJV/) **is the covenant**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/KJV/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/KJV/) **I will make**[**G1303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1303/KJV/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/KJV/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/KJV/) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/KJV/) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **I WILL PUT**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/KJV/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/KJV/) **LAWS**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/KJV/) **INTO**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **HEARTS,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **MINDS**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/KJV/) **WILL I WRITE**[**G1924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1924/KJV/) **THEM;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

* **THE HOLY SPIRIT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SEALING THE HEARTS AND MINDS OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST.**

THE HOLY SPIRIT HAS THE ROLE **TO SEAL** THOSE CALLED BY GOD THE FATHER TO JESUS CHRIST AS FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD.

JESUS CHRIST WAS **SEALED** BY GOD THE FATHER WITH THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**John 6:27 (KJV) Labour**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **for the meat**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1035&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **perisheth,**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **for that meat**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1035&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **endureth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **everlasting**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **shall give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto you:**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5126&t=KJV) **HATH**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **THE FATHER**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **SEALED.**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)

THE HOLY SPIRIT **SEALED** THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST DURING THE FIRST OUTPOURING ON THE FIRST WAVE LOAF OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL.

**Acts 2:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **THE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **OF PENTECOST**[**G4005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4005/KJV/) **WAS FULLY COME,**[**G4845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4845/KJV/) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/KJV/) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G537/KJV/) **with one accord**[**G3661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3661/KJV/) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **one place.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

**Acts 2:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **suddenly**[**G869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G869/KJV/) **there came**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **a sound**[**G2279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2279/KJV/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/KJV/) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/KJV/) **as**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5618/KJV/) **of a rushing**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5342/KJV/) **mighty**[**G972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G972/KJV/) **wind,**[**G4157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4157/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **it filled**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4137/KJV/) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/KJV/) **the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/KJV/) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3757/KJV/) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/KJV/) **sitting.**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2521/KJV/)

**Acts 2:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **there appeared**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3700/KJV/) **unto them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **cloven**[**G1266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1266/KJV/) **tongues**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1100/KJV/) **like as**[**G5616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5616/KJV/) **of fire,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4442/KJV/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/KJV/) **it sat**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2523/KJV/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **each**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/KJV/)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/KJV/) **of them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

**Acts 2:4 (KJV) 4 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **THEY WERE**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4130/KJV/) **ALL**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G537/KJV/) **FILLED**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4130/KJV/) **WITH THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/KJV/) **GHOST,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **began**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G756/KJV/) **to speak with**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/KJV/) **other**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/KJV/) **tongues,**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1100/KJV/) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/KJV/) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/KJV/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **utterance.**[**G669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G669/KJV/)

THOSE CALLED BY GOD THE FATHER TO JESUS CHRIST AND ARE BORN OF WATER OR WATER BAPTISM BY RECEIVING THE NEW SPIRIT ARE SEALED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**2 Cor 1:22 (KJV) WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **HATH**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SEALED**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **US,**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **THE EARNEST**[**G728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G728&t=KJV) **OF THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **HEARTS.**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV)

**Eph 1:12-13 (KJV) 12 That**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **we**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **should be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the praise**[**G1868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1868&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **first trusted**[**G4276**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4276&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Eph 1:13 (KJV) 13 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **trusted*,* after that ye heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **the gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **of your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **salvation:**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **after that ye believed,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **YE WERE SEALED WITH**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **THAT HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF PROMISE,**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV)

THE HOLY GHOST SEALS US UNTO THE DAY OF THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Eph 4:30 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **grieve**[**G3076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **WHEREBY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **YE ARE SEALED**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **OF REDEMPTION.**[**G629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G629&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

ABRAHAM RECEIVED THE SEAL OF RIGHTEOUSNESS

**Rom 4:11 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **he received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/KJV/) **the sign**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4592/KJV/) **of circumcision,**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4061/KJV/) **A SEAL**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4973/KJV/) **OF THE RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/KJV/) **OF THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/KJV/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/KJV/) **he had yet being**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **uncircumcised:**[**G203**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G203/KJV/) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **might be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/KJV/) **the father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/KJV/) **of all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **them that believe,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/KJV/) **though**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/KJV/) **they be not circumcised;**[**G203**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G203/KJV/) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/KJV/) **might be imputed**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3049/KJV/) **unto them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **also:**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/)

**2 Tim 2:19 (KJV) Nevertheless**[**G3305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3305/KJV/) **the foundation**[**G2310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2310/KJV/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **standeth**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/KJV/) **sure,**[**G4731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4731/KJV/) **HAVING**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/KJV/) **THIS**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5026/KJV/) **SEAL,**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4973/KJV/) **The Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **knoweth**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/KJV/) **them that are**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/KJV/) **his.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **Let**[**G868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G868/KJV/) **every one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **that nameth**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/KJV/) **the name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/KJV/) **of Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/KJV/) **depart**[**G868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G868/KJV/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/KJV/) **iniquity.**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G93/KJV/)

THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL **SEAL** THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST ON A FUTURE FULFILMENT OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** DURING THE SECOND OUTPOURING ON THE SECOND WAVE LOAF OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

**Rev 7:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **standing**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **corners**[**G1137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1137&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **holding**[**G2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2902&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **winds**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **the wind**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **should**[**G4154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4154&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **blow**[**G4154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4154&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **tree.**[**G1186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1186&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **ascending**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV)[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the east,**[**G395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G395&t=KJV)[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **HAVING**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE SEAL**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **OF THE LIVING**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he cried**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **to the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **angels,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **to hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:3 (KJV) 3 Saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **the trees,**[**G1186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1186&t=KJV) **till**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we have sealed**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **the servants**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **foreheads.**[**G3359**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3359&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **the number**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **of them which were sealed:**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **and there were sealed**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **an hundred**[**G1540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1540&t=KJV) **and forty**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **and four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **thousand**[**G5505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5505&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the tribes**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **of the children**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of Israel.**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV)

THE GENTILES COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRBULATION AND TURNING TO THE TRUE CHRIST WILL ALSO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT AFTER THE SECOND OUTPOURING ON **THE SECOND WAVE LOAF** OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL

**Rev 7:9-14 (KJV) 9 AFTER**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/KJV/) **THIS**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/KJV/) **I BEHELD,**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/KJV/) **AND,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **LO,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/KJV/) **A GREAT**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/KJV/) **MULTITUDE,**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3793/KJV/) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/KJV/) **NO MAN**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/KJV/) **COULD**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/KJV/) **NUMBER,**[**G705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G705/KJV/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/KJV/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **NATIONS,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **KINDREDS,**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5443/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **PEOPLE,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **TONGUES,**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1100/KJV/) **STOOD**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/KJV/) **BEFORE**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1799/KJV/) **THE THRONE,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **BEFORE**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1799/KJV/) **THE LAMB,**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G721/KJV/) **CLOTHED**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4016/KJV/) **WITH WHITE**[**G3022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3022/KJV/) **ROBES,**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4749/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **PALMS**[**G5404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5404/KJV/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **HANDS;**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/KJV/)

**Rev 7:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **cried**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2896/KJV/) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/KJV/) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/KJV/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **Salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/KJV/) **to our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/KJV/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/KJV/) **sitteth**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2521/KJV/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **unto the Lamb.**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G721/KJV/)

**Rev 7:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **the angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/KJV/) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/KJV/) **round about**[**G2945**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2945/KJV/) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **aboutthe elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5064/KJV/) **beasts,**[**G2226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2226/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **fell**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4098/KJV/) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1799/KJV/) **the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/KJV/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **faces,**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4383/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **worshipped**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/)

**Rev 7:12 (KJV) 12 Saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **Amen:**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G281/KJV/) **Blessing,**[**G2129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2129/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **wisdom,**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4678/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **thanksgiving,**[**G2169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2169/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **honour,**[**G5092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5092/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **power,**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **might,**[**G2479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2479/KJV/) **be unto our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/KJV/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **ever**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/KJV/) **and ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/KJV/) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G281/KJV/)

**Rev 7:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/KJV/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/KJV/) **the elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/KJV/) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G611/KJV/) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/KJV/) **What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/KJV/) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/KJV/) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/KJV/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/KJV/) **are arrayed in**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4016/KJV/) **white**[**G3022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3022/KJV/) **robes?**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4749/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **whence**[**G4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4159/KJV/) **came they?**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/KJV/)

**Rev 7:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **I said**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/KJV/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **Sir,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/KJV/) **knowest.**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/KJV/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/KJV/) **to me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/KJV/) **THESE**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/KJV/) **ARE THEY**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/KJV/) **WHICH CAME**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/KJV/) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/KJV/) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/KJV/) **TRIBULATION,**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2347/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **HAVE WASHED**[**G4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4150/KJV/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **ROBES,**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4749/KJV/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **MADE**[**G3021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3021/KJV/) **THEM**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4749/KJV/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **WHITE**[**G3021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3021/KJV/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **THE BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/KJV/) **OF THE LAMB.**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G721/KJV/)

**Rev 7:15 (KJV) 15 Therefore**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/KJV/)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/KJV/) **are they**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/KJV/) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1799/KJV/) **the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/KJV/) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **serve**[**G3000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3000/KJV/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **night**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3571/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **temple:**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3485/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **he that sitteth**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2521/KJV/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/KJV/) **shall dwell**[**G4637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4637/KJV/) **among**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

**Rev 7:16 (KJV) 16 They shall hunger**[**G3983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3983/KJV/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **more,**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2089/KJV/) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/KJV/) **thirst**[**G1372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1372/KJV/) **anymore;**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2089/KJV/) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/KJV/)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/KJV/) **shall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4098/KJV/) **the sun**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2246/KJV/) **light**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4098/KJV/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **nor**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/KJV/) **any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **heat.**[**G2738**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2738/KJV/)

**Rev 7:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **the Lamb**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G721/KJV/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/KJV/) **is in the midst**[**G303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G303/KJV/)[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3319/KJV/) **of the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/KJV/) **shall feed**[**G4165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4165/KJV/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **shall lead**[**G3594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3594/KJV/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **unto**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **living**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/KJV/) **fountains**[**G4077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4077/KJV/) **of waters:**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5204/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **shall wipe away**[**G1813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1813/KJV/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **tears**[**G1144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1144/KJV/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/KJV/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **eyes.**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3788/KJV/)

**Rev 9:4 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **it was commanded**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4483/KJV/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/KJV/) **they should**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G91/KJV/) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/KJV/) **hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G91/KJV/) **the grass**[**G5528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5528/KJV/) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/KJV/) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/KJV/) **any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **green thing,**[**G5515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5515/KJV/) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/KJV/) **any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **tree;**[**G1186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1186/KJV/) **BUT**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1508/KJV/) **ONLY**[**G3441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3441/KJV/) **THOSE MEN**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/KJV/) **WHICH**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3748/KJV/) **HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/KJV/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **THE SEAL**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4973/KJV/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/KJV/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **FOREHEADS.**[**G3359**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3359/KJV/)

* **THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR CARRYING THE**

**BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST INTO THE MOST HOLY PLACE THROUGH THE VEIL OF THE PHYSICAL TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM.**

THE DAY OF PENTECOST REMINDS US OF THE ROLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN **THE SEALING OF THE NEW COVENANT WORDS ON THE TABLES OF STONE** WITH THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

IT WAS THE PERSON OF THE HOLY SPIRIT CALLED **THE ETERNAL SPIRIT** WHO CARRIED THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST THROUGH THE VEIL OF THE TEMPLE - RENDING IT IN TWO FROM TOP TO BOTTOM - AND SPRINKLED THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST INSIDE **THE ARK OF THE COVENANT** UNTO THE ITEMS WHICH WERE INSIDE THE ARK OF THE COVENANT:

* AARON’S ROD THAT BUDDED
* THE GOLDEN POT THAT HAD MANNA
* THE TABLES OF THE COVENANT - WHICH ARE THE TWO

TABLES OF STONE HAVING THE WORDS OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH

1. THIS **ENDED** THE WORSHIP OF GOD IN THE PHYSICAL

TEMPLE OF GOD IN JERUSALEM AND ALLOWED DIRECT **ACCESS** TO THE THRONE OF HEAVEN THROUGH JESUS CHRIST.

**John 4:20 (KKJV) 20 Our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/KJV/) **fathers**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/KJV/) **worshipped**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/KJV/) **mountain;**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3735/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/KJV/) **say,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **Jerusalem**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/KJV/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/KJV/) **the place**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/KJV/) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3699/KJV/) **men ought**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/KJV/) **to worship.**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/)

**John 4:21 (KKJV) 21 JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/KJV/) **SAITH**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/KJV/) **UNTO HER,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **WOMAN,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/KJV/) **BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/KJV/) **ME,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/KJV/) **THE HOUR**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5610/KJV/) **COMETH,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/)[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/KJV/) **WHEN**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/KJV/) **YE SHALL**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **NEITHER**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3777/KJV/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **THIS**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/KJV/) **MOUNTAIN,**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3735/KJV/) **NOR YET**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3777/KJV/) **AT**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **JERUSALEM,**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/KJV/) **WORSHIP**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **THE FATHER.**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/KJV/)

**John 4:22 (KKJV) 22 Ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/KJV/) **worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/KJV/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **what:**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/KJV/) **we know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/KJV/) **what**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/KJV/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/KJV/) **worship:**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/KJV/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/KJV/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/KJV/) **the Jews.**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/KJV/)

**John 4:23 (KKJV) 23 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/KJV/) **the hour**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5610/KJV/) **cometh,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/KJV/) **is,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/KJV/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/KJV/) **the true**[**G228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G228/KJV/) **worshippers**[**G4353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4353/KJV/) **shall worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **in truth:**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/KJV/) **for**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/KJV/) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/KJV/) **seeketh**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/KJV/) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5108/KJV/) **to worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

**John 4:24 (KKJV) 24 God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **is a Spirit:**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **they that worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/KJV/) **worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/KJV/) **him in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **in truth.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/KJV/)

**Heb 9:8 (KJV) The Holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **Ghost**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **signifying,**[**G1213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1213&t=KJV) **that THE WAY**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **INTO THE HOLIEST OF ALL**[**G39**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G39&t=KJV) **WAS**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **NOT YET**[**G3380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3380&t=KJV) **MADE MANIFEST,**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **WHILE AS THE FIRST**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **TABERNACLE**[**G4633**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4633&t=KJV) **WAS**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **YET**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **STANDING:**[**G4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4714&t=KJV)

THE HOLY SPIRIT CALLED **THE ETERNAL SPIRIT** CARRIED THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST INTO THE PHYSICAL TEMPLE OF GOD IN JERUSALEM DURING THE FULFIMENT OF THE PASSOVER OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Heb 9:12-14 (KJV) 12 Neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of goats**[**G5131**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5131&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **calves,**[**G3448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3448&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **HIS OWN**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **HE ENTERED IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **ONCE**[**G2178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2178&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE HOLY PLACE,**[**G39**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G39&t=KJV) **having obtained**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **eternal**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **redemption**[**G3085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3085&t=KJV) **for us.**

**Heb 9:13 (KJV) 13 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of bulls**[**G5022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5022&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of goats,**[**G5131**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5131&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the ashes**[**G4700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4700&t=KJV) **of an heifer**[**G1151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1151&t=KJV) **sprinkling**[**G4472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4472&t=KJV) **the unclean,**[**G2840**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2840&t=KJV) **sanctifieth**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G37&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **the purifying**[**G2514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2514&t=KJV) **of the flesh:**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

THE ETERNAL SPIRIT IS THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO CARRIED THE PRECIOUS BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST TO BE SPRINKLED WITHIN THE ARK OF THE COVENANT.

**Heb 9:14 (KJV) 14 HOW MUCH**[**G4214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4214&t=KJV) **MORE**[**G3123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3123&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G2511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2511&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **THE BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **OF CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **WHO**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THROUGH**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE ETERNAL**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OFFERED**[**G4374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4374&t=KJV) **HIMSELF**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **WITHOUT SPOT**[**G299**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G299&t=KJV) **TO GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **purge**[**G2511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2511&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **conscience**[**G4893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4893&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **serve**[**G3000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3000&t=KJV) **the living**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **God?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO HEBREW 9:12-14

THE VEIL OF THE PHYSICAL TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM WAS RENT INTO TWO FROM TOP TO BOTTOM AS THE HOLY SPIRIT CARRIED THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST INTO THE MOST HOLY PLACE.

**Matt 27:50-51 (KJV) 50** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **when he had cried**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **yielded up**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **the ghost.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**Matt 27:51 (KJV) 51 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **THE VEIL**[**G2665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2665&t=KJV) **OF THE TEMPLE**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **WAS RENT**[**G4977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4977&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **TWAIN**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE TOP**[**G509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G509&t=KJV) **TO**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **THE BOTTOM;**[**G2736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2736&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **did quake,**[**G4579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4579&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the rocks**[**G4073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4073&t=KJV) **rent;**[**G4977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4977&t=KJV)

**THE HOLY SPIRIT SEALED ALL THE ITEMS INSIDE THE ARK OF THE COVENANT:**

* **AARON’S ROD THAT BUDDED**

ENDING THE LEVITICAL PRIESTHOOD UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES FOR JESUS CHRIST TO BECOME OUR ETERNAL HIGH PRIEST AFTER THE ORDER OF MELCHESEDEC ON THE RIGHT HAND OF GOD THE FATHER.

* **THE GOLDEN POT THAT HAD MANNA**

ENDING THE DEPENDENCE OF PHYSICAL BREAD AND JESUS CHRIST BECOMING OUR ETERNAL LIVING UNLEAVENED BREAD AS WE FEED ON THE WORD OF GOD IN THE BIBLE.

* **THE TABLES OF THE COVENANT**

SEALING THE WORDS OF THE NEW COVENANT WHICH WERE ON THE TWO TABLES OF STONE HAVING THE WORDS OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

THESE ARE THE WORDS WE MUST OBEY AS WE FOLLOW AFTER CHRIST TO RECEIVE THE SPIRITUAL PROMISES UNDER THJE NEW COVENANT.

* **WE MUST SUBMIT TO HOLY SPIRIT IN OUR DAILY LIVES.**

THE NEW COVENANT DAY OF PENTECOST REMINDS US THAT WE MUST BECOME SENSITIVE AND SUBMISSIVE TO THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN OUR DAILY LIVES.

**Gal 5:16 (KJV) ThisI say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **then,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **WALK**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **IN THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **fulfil**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **of the flesh.**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:25 (KJV) IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **WE LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **IN THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **LET US**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4748&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WALK**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4748&t=KJV) **IN THE SPIRIT.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

* **WHAT WERE THE ORIGINAL OR OLD COVENANT NAMES OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST?**

UNDERSTANDING THE ORIGINAL OLD COVENANT NAMES FOR **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WILL HELP US UNDERSTAND **THE FULFILMENT** OF THE DAY OF PENTECOSTAS WELL AS **THE COUNTING** TO THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

THE LORD GOD OF ISRAEL REVEALED THE OLD COVENANT NAMES OR THE ORIGINAL NAMES FOR THE DAY OF PENETCOST **FIRST** TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL AND THESE NAMES WERE:

* THE FEAST OF HARVEST (EX 23:16)
* THE FEAST OF WEEKS (EX 34:22)
* THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS (Num 28:26)

1. **THE FEAST OF HARVEST**

THE FIRST NAME WE SEE FOR **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IS THE **FEAST OF HARVEST**.

THIS REPRESENTED **THE FIRST OF THE HARVEST OF SOULS IN CHRIST JESUS** WHO WILL BE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTIONAT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Ex 23:14-17 (KJV) 14 THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **TIMES**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT KEEP A FEAST**[**H2287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2287&t=KJV) **UNTO ME IN THE YEAR.**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV)

**Ex 23:15 (KJV) 15 Thou shalt keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of unleavened bread:**[**H4682**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4682&t=KJV) **(thou shalt eat**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **unleavened bread**[**H4682**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4682&t=KJV) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **days,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **as I commanded**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **thee, in the time appointed**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4150&t=KJV) **of the month**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **Abib;**[**H24**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H24&t=KJV) **for in it thou camest out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **from Egypt:**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **and none shall appear**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **me empty:)**[**H7387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7387&t=KJV)

**Ex 23:16 (KJV) 16 And THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF HARVEST,**[**H7105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7105&t=KJV) **the firstfruits**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **of thy labours,**[**H4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4639&t=KJV) **which thou hast sown**[**H2232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2232&t=KJV) **in the field:**[**H7704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7704&t=KJV) **and the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of ingathering,**[**H614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H614&t=KJV) **which is in the end**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **of the year,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **when thou hast gathered**[**H622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H622&t=KJV) **in thy labours**[**H4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4639&t=KJV) **out of the field.**[**H7704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7704&t=KJV)

**Ex 23:17 (KJV) 17 THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **TIMES**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6471&t=KJV) **IN THE YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **all thy males**[**H2138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2138&t=KJV) **shall appear**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H113**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H113&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

1. **THE FEAST OF WEEKS**

THE SECOND NAME WE SEE FOR THE DAY OF PENTECOST IS **THE FEAST OF WEEKS**.

THIS NAME REPRESENTED THE COUNTING OF THE WEEKS TO DETERMINE THE DAY OF PENTECOST ON THE **FIFTIETH DAY**.

**EX 34:22 (KJV) AND THOU SHALT OBSERVE**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF WEEKS,**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **of the firstfruits**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **of wheat**[**H2406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2406&t=KJV) **harvest,**[**H7105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7105&t=KJV) **and the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of ingathering**[**H614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H614&t=KJV) **at the year's**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **end.**[**H8622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8622&t=KJV)

THE DAY OF PENTECOST CALLED THE FEAST OF WEEKS WAS ALSO CALLED **A DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** WHEN THE WEEKS WERE OUT.

**Num 28:26 (KJV) Also in THE DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **OF THE FIRSTFRUITS,**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **when ye bring**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **a new**[**H2319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2319&t=KJV) **meat offering**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **AFTER YOUR WEEKS**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **BE OUT, ye shall have an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation;**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV) **ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **no servile**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **work:**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV)

UNDER THE OLD COVENANT ONE WAS REQUIRED TO JOURNEY TO A PLACE WHERE THE LORD GOD **PLACED** HIS NAME.

THE PLACE WHERE THE LORD GOD **PLACED** HIS NAME WAS IN **SHILOH (FIRST)** AND THEN IN **JERUSALEM** - AFTER THE TEMPLE OF GOD WAS BUILT BY KING SOLOMON.

**Deut 16:9-10 (KJV) 9 Seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **weeks**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **shalt thou number**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **unto thee: begin**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **to number**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **the seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **weeks**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **from such time as thou beginnest**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **to put the sickle**[**H2770**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2770&t=KJV) **to the corn.**[**H7054**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7054&t=KJV)

**Deut 16:10 (KJV) 10 And thou shalt keep**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF WEEKS**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **unto the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **with a tribute**[**H4530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4530&t=KJV) **of a freewill offering**[**H5071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5071&t=KJV) **of thine hand,**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **which thou shalt give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **unto the LORD thy God, according as the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **hath blessed**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **thee:**

**Deut 16:11 (KJV) 11 And thou shalt rejoice**[**H8055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8055&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **thou, and thy son,**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and thy daughter,**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **and thy manservant,**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **and thy maidservant,**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H519&t=KJV) **and the Levite**[**H3881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3881&t=KJV) **that iswithin thy gates,**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8179&t=KJV) **and the stranger,**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1616&t=KJV) **and the fatherless,**[**H3490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3490&t=KJV) **and the widow,**[**H490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H490&t=KJV) **that areamong**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **you, in the place**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **hath chosen**[**H977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H977&t=KJV) **to place**[**H7931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7931&t=KJV) **his name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **there.**

**Deut 16:12 (KJV) 12 And thou shalt remember**[**H2142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2142&t=KJV) **that thou wast a bondman**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **in Egypt:**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **and thou shalt observe**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **and do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **these statutes.**[**H2706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2706&t=KJV)

**Deut 16:16 (KJV) Three**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **times**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6471&t=KJV) **in a year**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **shall all thy males**[**H2138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2138&t=KJV) **appear**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **in the place**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **which he shall choose;**[**H977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H977&t=KJV) **in THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF UNLEAVENED BREAD,**[**H4682**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4682&t=KJV) **and in THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF WEEKS,**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **and in THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF TABERNACLES:**[**H5521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5521&t=KJV) **and they shall not appear**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **empty:**[**H7387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7387&t=KJV)

**2 Chron 8:13 (KJV) Even after a certain rate**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **every day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **offering**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **according to the commandment**[**H4687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4687&t=KJV) **of Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **on the sabbaths,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **and on the new moons,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **and on the solemn feasts,**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4150&t=KJV) **three**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **times**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6471&t=KJV) **in the year,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **even in THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF UNLEAVENED BREAD,**[**H4682**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4682&t=KJV) **and in THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF WEEKS,**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **and in THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF TABERNACLES.**[**H5521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5521&t=KJV)

**Jer 5:24 (KJV) Neither say**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **they in their heart,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3824&t=KJV) **Let us now fear**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **our God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **that giveth**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **rain,**[**H1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1653&t=KJV) **both the former**[**H3138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3138&t=KJV) **and the latter,**[**H4456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4456&t=KJV) **in his season:**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **HE RESERVETH**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **UNTO US THE APPOINTED**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2708&t=KJV) **WEEKS**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **OF THE HARVEST.**[**H7105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7105&t=KJV)

1. **THE DAY OF THE FIRSTFRUITS**

THE THIRD NAME FOR THE DAY OF PENTECOST IS **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS**.

THIS NAME REPRESENTED THOSE WHO WILL RECEIVE **THE FIRST** OF THE HOLY SPIRIT AND WILL BE IN **THE FIRST** RESURRECTION AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THIS REVEALS THAT EVERYONE ARE NOT BEING CALLED NOW, BUT THE LORD GOD IS CALLING A FIRSTFRUITS OF PEOPLE FOR THE FIRST PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION FROM ADAM TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Num 28:26 (KJV) Also in THE DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **OF THE FIRSTFRUITS,**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **when ye bring**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **a new**[**H2319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2319&t=KJV) **meat offering**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **AFTER YOUR WEEKS**[**H7620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7620&t=KJV) **BE OUT, ye shall have an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation;**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV) **ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **no servile**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **work:**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV)

**THE NEW TESTAMENT OR NEW COVENANT FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD.**

MANY DO NOT KNOW THAT WHEN THE APOSTLES REFERED TO THE TERM **THE FIRSTFRUITS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** THEY WERE REFERING TO THE FULFILMENT OF THE OLD COVENANT STATUTE OF **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS**.

THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS POINTED TO THE COMING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WHO WERE CALLED BY GOD THE FATHER TO BELONG TO JESUS CHRIST AND RECEIVED THE FULFILMENT OF THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT – **THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL BEING FIRST**.

THE FULFILMENT OF THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS **FIRST** FOR THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL.

THE GENTILES **ONLY** RECEIVES THE HOLY SPIRIT **AFTER** THE FULFILMENT OF THE **DAY OF PENTECOST**.

**John 4:22 (KJV) Ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **what:**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **what**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **worship:**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the Jews.**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV)

**Rom 1:16 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I am**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ashamed**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV) **of THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF CHRIST:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **to everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that believeth;**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **TO THE JEW**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **FIRST,**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to the Greek.**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1672&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:23 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **they, but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **ourselves**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **also,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WHICH HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**G536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G536&t=KJV) **OF THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **ourselves**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **groan**[**G4727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4727&t=KJV) **within**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ourselves,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **waiting**[**G553**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G553&t=KJV) **for the adoption,**[**G5206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5206&t=KJV) **towit, the redemption**[**G629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G629&t=KJV) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **body.**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:20 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **now**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3570&t=KJV) **is**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **risen**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the dead,**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **and become**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**G536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G536&t=KJV) **of them that slept.**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2837&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:23 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **every man**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **order:**[**G5001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5001&t=KJV) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **THE FIRSTFRUITS;**[**G536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G536&t=KJV) **afterward**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1899&t=KJV) **they that are**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **Christ's**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **coming.**[**G3952**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3952&t=KJV)

**James 1:18 (KJV) Of his own will**[**G1014**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1014&t=KJV) **begat he**[**G616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G616&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **with the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **we**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **should be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **a kind**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of FIRSTFRUITS**[**G536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G536&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **creatures.**[**G2938**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2938&t=KJV)

**Rev 14:4 (KJV) These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are they**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **were**[**G3435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3435&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **defiled**[**G3435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3435&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **women;**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **they are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **virgins.**[**G3933**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3933&t=KJV) **These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are they**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **follow**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV) **the Lamb**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **whithersoever**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **he goeth.**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5217&t=KJV) **These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **were redeemed**[**G59**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G59&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **among men,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **BEING THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**G536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G536&t=KJV) **UNTO GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TO THE LAMB.**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV)

* **WHAT ARE SOME OF THE EVENTS IN THE BIBLE THAT MAY HAVE OCCURRED IN THE TIMING OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST?**

THE OLD COVENANT **FEAST OF HARVEST** CALLED **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** OR **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** WAS CELEBRATED IN **THE THIRD MONTH** OF THE HEBREW CALENDAR.

THERE ARE A FEW EVENTS IN THE OLD TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES THAT FORESHADOW OR POINTED TO THE PROPHETIC FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN THE **THIRD** MONTH.

THE TIMING OF THE COMING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE DAY OF PENETCOST** WHICH WAS IN **THE THIRD MONTH** AND ON **THE THIRD HOUR** HAVE SIMILARITIES TO THE FOLLOWING EVENTS IN THE BIBLE:

1. THE TIMING OF THE EVENT OF THE GIVING OF **THE**

**SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS** ON MOUNT SINAI IN THE BOOK OF EXODUS (EX 20:1-17) WHICH WAS IN THE **THIRD MONTH OF SIVAN** IN **THE MORNING IS** BELIEVED TOBE THE SAME TIMING AS THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE DAY OF PENETCOST**.

THE DAY OF PENTECOST IS ALWAYS CELEBRATED IN THE **THIRD MONTH** OF THE HEBREW OR BIBILCAL CALENDAR.

THIS WAS AFTER THE PASSOVER AND DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD WHICH OCCURRED IN THE FIRST MONTH OF **ABIB** OR **NISAN**.

**EX 19:1 (KJV) IN THE THIRD**[**H7992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7992&t=KJV) **MONTH,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **when the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **were gone forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **out of the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of Egypt,**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **the same day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **came**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **they intothe wilderness**[**H4057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4057&t=KJV) **of Sinai.**[**H5514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5514&t=KJV)

THE HOLY SPIRIT IS THE SPIRIT OF SANCITIFICATION.

**EX 19:10-11 (KJV) 10 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/KJV/) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4872/KJV/) **Go**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3212/KJV/) **unto the people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/KJV/) **and SANCTIFY**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6942/KJV/) **THEM TO DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **AND TOMORROW,**[**H4279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4279/KJV/) **and let them wash**[**H3526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3526/KJV/) **their clothes,**[**H8071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8071/KJV/)

**EX 19:11 (KJV) 11 And be ready**[**H3559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3559/KJV/) **against the third**[**H7992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7992/KJV/) **day:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **for the third**[**H7992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7992/KJV/) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **WILL COME DOWN**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3381/KJV/) **IN THE SIGHT**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5869/KJV/) **OF ALL THE PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/KJV/) **upon mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2022/KJV/) **Sinai.**[**H5514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5514/KJV/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**2 Thess 2:13 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/KJV/) **are bound**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3784/KJV/) **to give thanks**[**G2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2168/KJV/) **alway**[**G3842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3842/KJV/) **to God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/KJV/) **you,**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/KJV/) **brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/KJV/) **beloved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/KJV/) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/KJV/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **hath**[**G138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G138/KJV/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/KJV/) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G746/KJV/) **chosen**[**G138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G138/KJV/) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/KJV/) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/KJV/) **THROUGH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **SANCTIFICATION**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G38/KJV/) **OF THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **belief**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/KJV/) **of the truth:**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/KJV/)

**1 Peter 1:2 (KJV) Elect**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1588/KJV/) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/KJV/) **to the foreknowledge**[**G4268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4268/KJV/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/KJV/) **THROUGH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **SANCTIFICATION**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G38/KJV/) **OF THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **obedience**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5218/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **sprinkling**[**G4473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4473/KJV/) **of the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/KJV/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/KJV/) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/KJV/) **Grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/KJV/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/KJV/) **be multiplied.**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/KJV/)

**EX 19:16-20 (KJV) 16 AND IT CAME TO PASS ON THE THIRD**[**H7992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7992&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **IN THE MORNING,**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1242&t=KJV) **that there were thunders**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV) **and lightnings,**[**H1300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1300&t=KJV) **and a thick**[**H3515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3515&t=KJV) **cloud**[**H6051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6051&t=KJV) **upon the mount,**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **and the voice**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV) **of the trumpet**[**H7782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7782&t=KJV) **exceeding**[**H3966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3966&t=KJV) **loud;**[**H2389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2389&t=KJV) **so that all the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **that wasin the camp**[**H4264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4264&t=KJV) **trembled.**[**H2729**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2729&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED NEW TESTAMENT SCRIPTURE TO EXODUS 19:16.

THE THIRD HOUR OF THE DAY IS 9:00 AM IN THE MORNING.

**Acts 2:15 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **drunken,**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **suppose,**[**G5274**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5274&t=KJV) **seeing**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **butTHE THIRD**[**G5154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5154&t=KJV) **HOUR**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **OF THE DAY.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**EX 19:17-20 (KJV) 17 And Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **brought forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **out of the camp**[**H4264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4264&t=KJV) **to meet**[**H7125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7125&t=KJV) **with God;**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **and they stood**[**H3320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3320&t=KJV) **at the nether**[**H8482**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8482&t=KJV) **part of the mount.**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV)

**EX 19:18 (KJV) 18 And mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **Sinai**[**H5514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5514&t=KJV) **was altogether on a smoke,**[**H6225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6225&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV)[**H834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H834&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **DESCENDED**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **UPON IT IN FIRE:**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **and the smoke**[**H6227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6227&t=KJV) **thereof ascended**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **as the smoke**[**H6227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6227&t=KJV) **of a furnace,**[**H3536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3536&t=KJV) **and the whole mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **quaked**[**H2729**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2729&t=KJV) **greatly.**[**H3966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3966&t=KJV)

**EX 19:19 (KJV) 19 And when the voice**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV) **of the trumpet**[**H7782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7782&t=KJV) **sounded**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV) **long,**[**H1980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1980&t=KJV) **and waxed louder**[**H2390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2390&t=KJV) **and louder,**[**H3966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3966&t=KJV) **Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **spake,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **and God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **answered**[**H6030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6030&t=KJV) **him by a voice.**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV)

**EX 19:20 (KJV) 20 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **came down**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **upon mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **Sinai,**[**H5514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5514&t=KJV) **on the top**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **of the mount:**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **and the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **called**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **up to**[**H413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H413&t=KJV) **the top**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **of the mount;**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **and Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **went up.**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV)

1. THE TIMING OF THE EVENTS OF KING ASA IN BRINGING ISRAEL BACK TO THE WORSHIP OF THE LORD GOD

**2 Chron 15:1-18 (KJV) 1 AND THE SPIRIT**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7307/KJV/) **OF GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **CAME UPON AZARIAH**[**H5838**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5838/KJV/) **THE SON**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/KJV/) **OF ODED:**[**H5752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5752/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:2 (KJV) 2 And he went out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3318/KJV/) **to meet**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/KJV/) **Asa,**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/) **and said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/KJV/) **unto him, Hear**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8085/KJV/) **ye me, Asa,**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/) **and all Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/KJV/) **and Benjamin;**[**H1144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1144/KJV/) **The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **iswith you, while ye be with him; and if ye seek**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1875/KJV/) **him, he will be found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4672/KJV/) **of you; but if ye forsake**[**H5800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5800/KJV/) **him, he will forsake**[**H5800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5800/KJV/) **you.**

**2 Chron 15:3 (KJV) 3 Now for a long**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7227/KJV/) **season**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/KJV/) **hath been without**[**H3808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3808/KJV/) **the true**[**H571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H571/KJV/) **God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **and without a teaching**[**H3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3384/KJV/) **priest,**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3548/KJV/) **and without law.**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8451/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:4 (KJV) 4 But when they in their trouble**[**H6862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6862/KJV/) **did turn**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7725/KJV/) **unto the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/KJV/) **and sought**[**H1245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1245/KJV/) **him, he was found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4672/KJV/) **of them.**

**2 Chron 15:5 (KJV) 5 And in those times**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6256/KJV/) **there was no peace**[**H7965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7965/KJV/) **to him that went out,**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3318/KJV/) **nor to him that came in,**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/KJV/) **but great**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7227/KJV/) **vexations**[**H4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4103/KJV/) **were upon all the inhabitants**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3427/KJV/) **of the countries.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:6 (KJV) 6 And nation**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1471/KJV/) **was destroyed**[**H3807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3807/KJV/) **of nation,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1471/KJV/) **and city**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5892/KJV/) **of city:**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5892/KJV/) **for God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **did vex**[**H2000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2000/KJV/) **them with all adversity.**[**H6869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6869/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:7 (KJV) 7 Be ye strong**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2388/KJV/) **therefore, and let not your hands**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3027/KJV/) **be weak:**[**H7503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7503/KJV/) **for your work**[**H6468**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6468/KJV/) **shall be**[**H3426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3426/KJV/) **rewarded.**[**H7939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7939/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:8 (KJV) 8 And when Asa**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/) **heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8085/KJV/) **these words,**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1697/KJV/) **and the prophecy**[**H5016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5016/KJV/) **of Oded**[**H5752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5752/KJV/) **the prophet,**[**H5030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5030/KJV/) **he took courage,**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2388/KJV/) **and put away**[**H5674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5674/KJV/) **the abominable idols**[**H8251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8251/KJV/) **out of all the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/KJV/) **of Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/KJV/) **and Benjamin,**[**H1144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1144/KJV/) **and out of the cities**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5892/KJV/) **which he had taken**[**H3920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3920/KJV/) **from mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2022/KJV/) **Ephraim,**[**H669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H669/KJV/) **and renewed**[**H2318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2318/KJV/) **the altar**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4196/KJV/) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **that was before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/KJV/) **the porch**[**H197**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H197/KJV/) **of the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:9 (KJV) 9 And he gathered**[**H6908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6908/KJV/) **all Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/KJV/) **and Benjamin,**[**H1144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1144/KJV/) **and the strangers**[**H1481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1481/KJV/) **with them out of Ephraim**[**H669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H669/KJV/) **and Manasseh,**[**H4519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4519/KJV/) **and out of Simeon:**[**H8095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8095/KJV/) **for they fell**[**H5307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5307/KJV/) **to him out of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/KJV/) **in abundance,**[**H7230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7230/KJV/) **when they saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/KJV/) **that the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **his God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **was with him.**

THE EVENTS OCCURRED IN THE THIRD MONTH OF SIVAN WHICH IS THE MONTH OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

**2 Chron 15:10 (KJV) 10 SO THEY GATHERED THEMSELVES TOGETHER**[**H6908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6908/KJV/) **AT JERUSALEM**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/KJV/) **IN THE THIRD**[**H7992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7992/KJV/) **MONTH,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2320/KJV/) **IN THE FIFTEENTH**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2568/KJV/)[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6240/KJV/) **YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8141/KJV/) **OF THE REIGN**[**H4438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4438/KJV/) **OF ASA.**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/)

AN OFFERING WAS GIVEN ON DURING THE THREE SEASONS OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD.

**2 Chron 15:11 (KJV) 11 AND THEY OFFERED**[**H2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2076/KJV/) **UNTO THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **THE SAME TIME,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **of the spoil**[**H7998**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7998/KJV/) **which they had brought,**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/KJV/) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7651/KJV/) **hundred**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3967/KJV/) **oxen**[**H1241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1241/KJV/) **and seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7651/KJV/) **thousand**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H505/KJV/) **sheep.**[**H6629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6629/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:12 (KJV) 12 AND THEY ENTERED**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/KJV/) **INTO A COVENANT**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1285/KJV/) **TO SEEK**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1875/KJV/) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **OF THEIR FATHERS**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1/KJV/) **WITH ALL THEIR HEART**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3824/KJV/) **AND WITH ALL THEIR SOUL;**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:13 (KJV) 13 That whosoever would not seek**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1875/KJV/) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/KJV/) **should be put to death,**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4191/KJV/) **whether**[**H4480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4480/KJV/) **small**[**H6996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6996/KJV/) **or great,**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/KJV/) **whether man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H376/KJV/) **or woman.**[**H802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H802/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:14 (KJV) 14 AND THEY SWARE**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7650/KJV/) **UNTO THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **WITH A LOUD**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/KJV/) **VOICE,**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6963/KJV/) **AND WITH SHOUTING,**[**H8643**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8643/KJV/) **AND WITH TRUMPETS,**[**H2689**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2689/KJV/) **AND WITH CORNETS.**[**H7782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7782/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:15 (KJV) 15 AND ALL JUDAH**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/KJV/) **REJOICED**[**H8055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8055/KJV/) **AT THE OATH:**[**H7621**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7621/KJV/) **FOR THEY HAD SWORN**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7650/KJV/) **WITH ALL THEIR HEART,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3824/KJV/) **AND SOUGHT**[**H1245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1245/KJV/) **HIM WITH THEIR WHOLE DESIRE;**[**H7522**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7522/KJV/) **AND HE WAS FOUND**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4672/KJV/) **OF THEM: AND THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **GAVE THEM REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5117/KJV/) **ROUND ABOUT.**[**H5439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5439/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:16 (KJV) 16 And also concerning Maachah**[**H4601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4601/KJV/) **the mother**[**H517**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H517/KJV/) **of Asa**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/) **the king,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4428/KJV/) **he removed**[**H5493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5493/KJV/) **her from beingqueen,**[**H1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1377/KJV/) **because she had made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/KJV/) **an idol**[**H4656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4656/KJV/) **in a grove:**[**H842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H842/KJV/) **and Asa**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/) **cut down**[**H3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3772/KJV/) **her idol,**[**H4656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4656/KJV/) **and stamped**[**H1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1854/KJV/) **it, and burnt**[**H8313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8313/KJV/) **itat the brook**[**H5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5158/KJV/) **Kidron.**[**H6939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6939/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:17 (KJV) 17 But the high places**[**H1116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1116/KJV/) **were not taken away**[**H5493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5493/KJV/) **out of Israel:**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/KJV/) **NEVERTHELESS THE HEART**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3824/KJV/) **OF ASA**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/) **WAS PERFECT**[**H8003**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8003/KJV/) **ALL HIS DAYS.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:18 (KJV) 18 And he brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/KJV/) **into the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1004/KJV/) **of God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **the things that his father**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1/KJV/) **had dedicated,**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/KJV/) **and that he himself had dedicated,**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/KJV/) **silver,**[**H3701**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3701/KJV/) **and gold,**[**H2091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2091/KJV/) **and vessels.**[**H3627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3627/KJV/)

**2 Chron 15:19 (KJV) 19 And there was no morewar**[**H4421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4421/KJV/) **unto the five**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2568/KJV/) **and thirtieth**[**H7970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7970/KJV/) **year**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8141/KJV/) **of the reign**[**H4438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4438/KJV/) **of Asa.**[**H609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H609/KJV/)

1. EXAMPLE OF THE FORESHADOW OF **THE COMING DAY**

**OF PENTECOST** IN THE THIRD MONTH OF SIVAN IN THE BOOK OF ESTER.

MORDECAI WAS LIKE A MEDIATOR FOR THE JEWISH PEOPLE.

**Est 8:1-17 (KJV) 1 On that day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **did the king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **Ahasuerus**[**H325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H325&t=KJV) **give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Haman**[**H2001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2001&t=KJV) **the Jews'**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **enemy**[**H6887**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6887&t=KJV) **unto Esther**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **the queen.**[**H4436**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4436&t=KJV) **And Mordecai**[**H4782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4782&t=KJV) **came**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the king;**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **for Esther**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **had told**[**H5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5046&t=KJV) **what he wasunto her.**

**Est 8:2 (KJV) 2 And the king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **took off**[**H5493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5493&t=KJV) **his ring,**[**H2885**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2885&t=KJV) **which he had taken**[**H5674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5674&t=KJV) **from Haman,**[**H2001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2001&t=KJV) **and gave**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **it unto Mordecai.**[**H4782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4782&t=KJV) **And Esther**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **set**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7760&t=KJV) **Mordecai**[**H4782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4782&t=KJV) **over the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Haman.**[**H2001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2001&t=KJV)

**Est 8:3 (KJV) 3 And Esther**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **spake**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **yet again**[**H3254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3254&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the king,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **and fell down**[**H5307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5307&t=KJV) **at**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **his feet,**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **and besought**[**H2603**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2603&t=KJV) **him with tears**[**H1058**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1058&t=KJV) **to put away**[**H5674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5674&t=KJV) **the mischief**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **of Haman**[**H2001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2001&t=KJV) **the Agagite,**[**H91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H91&t=KJV) **and his device**[**H4284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4284&t=KJV) **that he had devised**[**H2803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2803&t=KJV) **against the Jews.**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV)

**Est 8:4 (KJV) 4 Then the king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **held out**[**H3447**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3447&t=KJV) **the golden**[**H2091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2091&t=KJV) **sceptre**[**H8275**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8275&t=KJV) **toward Esther.**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **So Esther**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **arose,**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **and stood**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the king,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV)

**Est 8:5 (KJV) 5 And said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **If it please**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **the king,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **and if I have found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **favour**[**H2580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2580&t=KJV) **in his sight,**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **and the thing**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **seem right**[**H3787**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3787&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the king,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **and I be pleasing**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **in his eyes,**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **let it be written**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **to reverse**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **the letters**[**H5612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5612&t=KJV) **devised**[**H4284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4284&t=KJV) **by Haman**[**H2001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2001&t=KJV) **the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Hammedatha**[**H4099**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4099&t=KJV) **the Agagite,**[**H91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H91&t=KJV) **which he wrote**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **to destroy**[**H6**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6&t=KJV) **the Jews**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **which are in all the king's**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **provinces:**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV)

**Est 8:6 (KJV) 6 For how**[**H349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H349&t=KJV) **can I endure**[**H3201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3201&t=KJV) **to see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **that shall come**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **unto my people?**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **or how**[**H349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H349&t=KJV) **can I endure**[**H3201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3201&t=KJV) **to see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the destruction**[**H13**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H13&t=KJV) **of my kindred?**[**H4138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4138&t=KJV)

**Est 8:7 (KJV) 7 Then the king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **Ahasuerus**[**H325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H325&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto Esther**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **the queen**[**H4436**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4436&t=KJV) **and to Mordecai**[**H4782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4782&t=KJV) **the Jew,**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **Behold, I have given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **Esther**[**H635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H635&t=KJV) **the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Haman,**[**H2001**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2001&t=KJV) **and him they have hanged**[**H8518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8518&t=KJV) **upon the gallows,**[**H6086**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6086&t=KJV) **because he laid**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **his hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **upon the Jews.**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV)

THIS IS SYMBOLIC OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO IS **THE FINGER OF GOD** WHO WAS GIVEN ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** AND IS NOW WRITING ON THE HEARTS AND MINDS OF THOSE CALLED IN THEIR LANGUAGE.

JUST AS THE WRITING IN THE KING’S NAME CAOULD NOT HAVE BEEN REVERSED BY MAN; THE WRITING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN THE HEARTS AND MINDS CANNOT BE REVERSED UNLESS WE ALLOW OUTSIDE SPIRITUAL INFLUENCE TO COME INTO OUR HEARTS AND MINDS.

**Est 8:8 (KJV) 8 WRITE**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **YE ALSO FOR THE JEWS,**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **AS IT LIKETH**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **YOU,**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **IN THE KING'S**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **NAME,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **and SEAL**[**H2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2856&t=KJV) **ITWITH THE KING'S**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **RING:**[**H2885**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2885&t=KJV) **FOR THE WRITING**[**H3791**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3791&t=KJV) **WHICH IS WRITTEN**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **IN THE KING'S**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **NAME,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **AND SEALED**[**H2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2856&t=KJV) **WITH THE KING'S**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **RING,**[**H2885**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2885&t=KJV) **MAY NO MAN REVERSE.**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV)

THE WRITINGS WENT OUT TO **EVERY LANGUAGE** AND PEOPLE AS SYMBOLIC OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST WHEN ALL LANGUAGES HEARD THE WONDERFUL WORKS OF GOD.

**Ester 8:9 (KJV) THEN WERE THE KING'S**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **SCRIBES**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **CALLED**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **AT THAT TIME**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **IN THE THIRD**[**H7992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7992&t=KJV) **MONTH,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **THAT IS, THE MONTH**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **SIVAN,**[**H5510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5510&t=KJV) **on the three**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **and twentieth**[**H6242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6242&t=KJV) **daythereof; AND IT WAS WRITTEN**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **ACCORDING TO ALL THAT MORDECAI**[**H4782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4782&t=KJV) **COMMANDED**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **UNTO THE JEWS,**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **and to the lieutenants,**[**H323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H323&t=KJV) **and the deputies**[**H6346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6346&t=KJV) **and rulers**[**H8269**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8269&t=KJV) **of the provinces**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV) **which arefrom India**[**H1912**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1912&t=KJV) **unto Ethiopia,**[**H3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3568&t=KJV) **an hundred**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3967&t=KJV) **twenty**[**H6242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6242&t=KJV) **and seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **provinces,**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV) **UNTO EVERY PROVINCE**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV) **ACCORDING TO THE WRITING**[**H3791**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3791&t=KJV) **THEREOF, AND UNTO EVERY PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **AFTER THEIR LANGUAGE,**[**H3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3956&t=KJV) **AND TO THE JEWS**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **ACCORDING TO THEIR WRITING,**[**H3791**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3791&t=KJV) **AND ACCORDING TO THEIR LANGUAGE.**[**H3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3956&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO ESTER 8:9 AS A SHADOW OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

**Acts 2:6-8 (KJV) 6 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when this**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5026&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **noised abroad,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **the multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4128&t=KJV) **came together,**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4905&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **were confounded,**[**G4797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4797&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THAT EVERY**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **MAN**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SPEAK**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **IN HIS OWN**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **LANGUAGE.**[**G1258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1258&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they were**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **amazed**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **marvelled,**[**G2296**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2296&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **one to another,**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV)[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **Galilaeans?**[**G1057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1057&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:8 (KJV) 8 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HOW**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **HEAR**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **WE**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **EVERY**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **MAN IN OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **OWN**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **TONGUE,**[**G1258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1258&t=KJV) **WHEREIN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **WE WERE BORN?**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV)

JUST AS IN THE BOOK OF ESTER; THE AUTHORITY OF THE KING AHASUERUS' AND THE SEALING BY HIS RING GAVE THE JEWS THE AUTHORITY TO GATHER THEMSELVES TOGETHER AND STAND BOLDLY FOR THEIR LIFE, SO ALSO ON THE FIRST FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST ALL THE DISCIPLES WHO WERE GATHERED TOGETHER IN **THE NAME OF THEIR KING JESUS CHRIST** WERE **SEALED** BY **THE HOLY GHOST** AND STOOD UP NOT FEARING FOR THEIR LIVES AND SPOKE BOLDLY TO ALL THOSE WHO WERE GATHERED AT JERUSALEM.

**THE FIGURE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN ESTER 8:10:**

* WRITE: HOLY SPIRIT
* SEAL- HOLY SPIRIT
* KING – JESUS CHRIST

**Est 8:10 (KJV) 10 AND HE WROTE**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **IN THE KING**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **AHASUERUS'**[**H325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H325&t=KJV) **NAME,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **AND SEALED**[**H2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2856&t=KJV) **IT WITH THE KING'S**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **RING,**[**H2885**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2885&t=KJV) **and sent**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **letters**[**H5612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5612&t=KJV) **by**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **posts**[**H7323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7323&t=KJV) **on horseback,**[**H5483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5483&t=KJV) **and riders**[**H7392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7392&t=KJV) **on mules,**[**H7409**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7409&t=KJV) **camels,**[**H327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H327&t=KJV) **andyoung**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **dromedaries:**[**H7424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7424&t=KJV)

**Est 8:11 (KJV) 11 WHEREIN THE KING**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **GRANTED**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **THE JEWS**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **WHICH WEREIN EVERY CITY**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV) **TO GATHER THEMSELVES TOGETHER,**[**H6950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6950&t=KJV) **AND TO STAND**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **FOR THEIR LIFE,**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **to destroy,**[**H8045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8045&t=KJV) **to slay,**[**H2026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2026&t=KJV) **and to cause to perish,**[**H6**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6&t=KJV) **all the power**[**H2428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2428&t=KJV) **of the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and province**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV) **that would assault**[**H6696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6696&t=KJV) **them, both little ones**[**H2945**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2945&t=KJV) **and women,**[**H802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H802&t=KJV) **and to take the spoil**[**H7998**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7998&t=KJV) **of them for a prey,**[**H962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H962&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES IN ACTS 2:14-15 DEMONSTRATING THE BOLDNESS BY THE SEALING OF THE HOLY GHOST.

**Acts 2:14-15 (KJV) 14 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **STANDING UP**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **THE ELEVEN,**[**G1733**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1733&t=KJV) **LIFTED UP**[**G1869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1869&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **VOICE,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SAID**[**G669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G669&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Ye men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G435&t=KJV) **of Judaea,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **yethat dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **at Jerusalem,**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **be**[**G2077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2077&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **known**[**G1110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1110&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HEARKEN**[**G1801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1801&t=KJV) **TO MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **WORDS:**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:15 (KJV) 15 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **drunken,**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **suppose,**[**G5274**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5274&t=KJV) **seeing**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **but the third**[**G5154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5154&t=KJV) **hour**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **of the day.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 3:3 (KJV*)* Forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5319/KJV/) **to**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **be**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/KJV/) **the epistle**[**G1992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1992/KJV/) **of Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/KJV/) **ministered**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1247/KJV/) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/KJV/) **us,**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/KJV/) **written**[**G1449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1449/KJV/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **with ink,**[**G3188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3188/KJV/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/KJV/) **WITH THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **OF THE LIVING**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/KJV/) **GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **tables**[**G4109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4109/KJV/) **of stone,**[**G3035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3035/KJV/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **fleshy**[**G4560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4560/KJV/) **tables**[**G4109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4109/KJV/) **of the heart.**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/KJV/)

**THE BOOK OF ESTER CHAPTER 8 CONTINUED**

**Est 8:12 (KJV) 12 Upon one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **in all the provinces**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV) **of king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **Ahasuerus,**[**H325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H325&t=KJV) **namely, upon the thirteenth**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV)[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6240&t=KJV) **dayof the twelfth**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV)[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6240&t=KJV) **month,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **which is the month**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **Adar.**[**H143**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H143&t=KJV)

**Est 8:13 (KJV) 13 The copy**[**H6572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6572&t=KJV) **of the writing**[**H3791**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3791&t=KJV) **for a commandment**[**H1881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1881&t=KJV) **to be given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **in every province**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV) **waspublished**[**H1540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1540&t=KJV) **unto all people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and that the Jews**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **should be ready**[**H6264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6264&t=KJV)[**H6259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6259&t=KJV) **against that day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **to avenge**[**H5358**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5358&t=KJV) **themselves on their enemies.**[**H341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H341&t=KJV)

**Est 8:14 (KJV) 14 Sothe posts**[**H7323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7323&t=KJV) **that rode**[**H7392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7392&t=KJV) **upon mules**[**H7409**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7409&t=KJV) **andcamels**[**H327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H327&t=KJV) **went out,**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **being hastened**[**H926**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H926&t=KJV) **and pressed on**[**H1765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1765&t=KJV) **by the king's**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **commandment.**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **And the decree**[**H1881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1881&t=KJV) **was given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **at Shushan**[**H7800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7800&t=KJV) **the palace.**[**H1002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1002&t=KJV)

**Est 8:15 (KJV) 15 And Mordecai**[**H4782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4782&t=KJV) **went out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **from the presence**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **of the king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **in royal**[**H4438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4438&t=KJV) **apparel**[**H3830**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3830&t=KJV) **of blue**[**H8504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8504&t=KJV) **and white,**[**H2353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2353&t=KJV) **and with a great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **crown**[**H5850**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5850&t=KJV) **of gold,**[**H2091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2091&t=KJV) **and with a garment**[**H8509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8509&t=KJV) **of fine linen**[**H948**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H948&t=KJV) **and purple:**[**H713**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H713&t=KJV) **and the city**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV) **of Shushan**[**H7800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7800&t=KJV) **rejoiced**[**H6670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6670&t=KJV) **and was glad.**[**H8056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8056&t=KJV)

**Est 8:16 KJV) 16 The Jews**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **had light,**[**H219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H219&t=KJV) **and gladness,**[**H8057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8057&t=KJV) **and joy,**[**H8342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8342&t=KJV) **and honour.**[**H3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3366&t=KJV)

THIS IS SYMBOLIC OF **THE GENTILES** JOINING THE JEWS IN THE CHURCH OF GOD TO BECOME SPIRITUAL JEWS.

**Est 8:17 (KJV) 17 And in every province,**[**H4082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4082&t=KJV) **and in every city,**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5892&t=KJV) **whithersoever**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **the king's**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **commandment**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **and his decree**[**H1881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1881&t=KJV) **came,**[**H5060**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5060&t=KJV) **the Jews**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **had joy**[**H8057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8057&t=KJV) **and gladness,**[**H8342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8342&t=KJV) **A FEAST**[**H4960**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4960&t=KJV) **AND A GOOD**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **DAY.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **AND MANY**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7227&t=KJV) **OF THE PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **OF THE LAND**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **BECAME JEWS;**[**H3054**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3054&t=KJV) **FOR THE FEAR**[**H6343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6343&t=KJV) **OF THE JEWS**[**H3064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3064&t=KJV) **FELL**[**H5307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5307&t=KJV) **UPON THEM.**

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES OF THE CALLING OF GENTILES TO BECOME SPIRITUAL JEWS IN THE CHURCH OF GOD.

**Acts 10:45 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the circumcision**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4061&t=KJV) **which believed**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4103&t=KJV) **were astonished,**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1839&t=KJV) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **came with**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4905&t=KJV) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4074&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THAT ON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE GENTILES**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WAS POURED OUT**[**G1632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1632&t=KJV) **THE GIFT**[**G1431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1431&t=KJV) **OF THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**Rom 2:28-29 (KJV) 28 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **a Jew,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **which is one outwardly;**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G5318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5318&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **is that circumcision,**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4061&t=KJV) **which is outward**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G5318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5318&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the flesh:**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

**Rom 2:29 (KJV) 29 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **he is a Jew,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **which is one inwardly;**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G2927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2927&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **circumcision**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4061&t=KJV) **is that of the heart,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **andnot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **in the letter;**[**G1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1121&t=KJV) **whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **praise**[**G1868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1868&t=KJV) **is not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **men,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

1. **THE TIMING OF THE EVENT OF THE BIRTH OF JESUS**

**CHRIST OCCURRED IN THE THIRD MONTH OF SIVAN WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN ON THE DAY OF PENETCOST.**

THE TIMING OF **THE BIRTH OF JESUS CHRIST** WAS PROVEN TO HAVE OCCURED IN THE THIRD L MONTH OF **SIVAN** ACCORDING TO THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR WHICH IS ABOUT **MAY-JUNE** OF THE ROMAN CALENDAR.

**THE STUDY OF THIS WEBSITE: THE BIRTH OF JESUS CHRIST** THE BIRTH OF JESUS CHRIST HAVE BEEN PROVEN TO HAVE OCCURRED IN **THE THIRD MONTH** OF SIVAN ACCORDING TO THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR.

IN THE SIXTH MONTH THE ANGEL GABRIEL VISITED THE VIRGIN MARY TO PROPHESY THE CONCEPTION OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE SAME **SIXTH MONTH** OF **ELUL** ACCORDING TO THE BIBILCAL CALENDAR.

**Luke 1:26 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **THE SIXTH**[**G1623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1623/KJV/) **MONTH**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3376/KJV/) **the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/KJV/) **Gabriel**[**G1043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1043/KJV/) **was sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/KJV/) **from**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/KJV/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **a city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/KJV/) **of Galilee,**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1056/KJV/) **named**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/KJV/)[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/KJV/) **Nazareth,**[**G3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3478/KJV/)

WHEN THE ANGEL GABRIEL VISITED MARY, HE TOLD MARY THAT HER COUSIN ELIZABETH WAS IN HER **SIXTH MONTH** OF PREGNANCY, WHICH MEANT THAT ELIZABETH BECAME PREGNANT WITH JOHN THE BAPTIST IN THE FIRST MONTH OF **ABIB** OR **NISAN**.

**Luke 1:36 (KJV) And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/KJV/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/KJV/) **cousin**[**G4773**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4773/KJV/) **Elisabeth,**[**G1665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1665/KJV/) **she**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **hath**[**G4815**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4815/KJV/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **conceived**[**G4815**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4815/KJV/) **a son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **old age:**[**G1094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1094/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **THIS**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/KJV/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/KJV/) **THE SIXTH**[**G1623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1623/KJV/) **MONTH**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3376/KJV/) **with her,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/KJV/) **was called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/KJV/) **barren.**[**G4723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4723/KJV/)

MARY VISITED ELIZABETH IN THE SAME **SIXTH MONTH** OF **ELUL** ACCORDING TO THE BIBILCAL CALENDAR WHICH IS IN AUGUST -SEPTEMEBER OF THE ROMAN CALENDAR.

**Luke 1:39 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/KJV/) **arose**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G450/KJV/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **THOSE**[**G5025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5025/KJV/) **DAYS,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **and went**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/KJV/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **the hill country**[**G3714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3714/KJV/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/KJV/) **haste,**[**G4710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4710/KJV/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **a city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/KJV/) **of Juda;**[**G2448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2448/KJV/)

WHEN MARY VISITED HER COUSIN ELIZABETH, MARY WAS HAD ALREADY CONCEIVED WITH JESUS IN HER WOMB BY THE HOLY SPIRIT IN THE SIXTH MONTH.

**Luke 1:41-45 (KJV) 41 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **it came to pass,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **that, when**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/KJV/) **Elisabeth**[**G1665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1665/KJV/) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/KJV/) **the salutation**[**G783**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G783/KJV/) **of Mary,**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/KJV/) **the babe**[**G1025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1025/KJV/) **leaped**[**G4640**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4640/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **womb;**[**G2836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2836/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **Elisabeth**[**G1665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1665/KJV/) **was filled**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4130/KJV/) **with the Holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/KJV/) **Ghost:**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/)

**Luke 1:42 (KJV) 42 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **she spake out**[**G400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G400/KJV/) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/KJV/) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/KJV/) **Blessed**[**G2127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2127/KJV/) **art thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/KJV/) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **women,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **blessed**[**G2127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2127/KJV/) **is the fruit**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2590/KJV/) **of thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/KJV/) **womb.**[**G2836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2836/KJV/)

**Luke 1:43 (KJV) 43 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **whence**[**G4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4159/KJV/) **is this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/KJV/) **to me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/KJV/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/KJV/) **the mother**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3384/KJV/) **of my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/KJV/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/) **should come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/KJV/) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/KJV/) **me?**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/KJV/)

**Luke 1:44 (KJV) 44 For,**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/KJV/) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/KJV/) **as soon as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/KJV/) **the voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/KJV/) **of thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/KJV/) **salutation**[**G783**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G783/KJV/) **sounded**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **mine**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/KJV/) **ears,**[**G3775**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3775/KJV/) **the babe**[**G1025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1025/KJV/) **leaped**[**G4640**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4640/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/KJV/) **womb**[**G2836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2836/KJV/) **for**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **joy.**[**G20**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G20/KJV/)

**Luke 1:45 (KJV) 45 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **blessed**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3107/KJV/) **isshe that believed:**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/KJV/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/KJV/) **there shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/KJV/) **a performance**[**G5050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5050/KJV/) **of those things which were told**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/KJV/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **from**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/KJV/) **the Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/KJV/)

MARY LEFT ELIZABETH AFTER **THREE MONTHS**, ELIZABETH WAS IN HER **NINTH MONTH** OF PREGNANCY (CHISLEV ACCOEDING TO THE BIBILCAL CALENDAR AND AROUND NOVEMBER-DEVCEMBER OF THE ROMAN CALENDAR) READY TO BE DELIVERED OF JOHN THE BAPTIST.

MARY WOULD NOW HAVE BEEN IN HER **THIRD MONTH** OF PREGNANCY WITH JESUS.

**Luke 1:56 (KJV) 56 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/KJV/) **abode**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3306/KJV/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/KJV/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **about**[**G5616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5616/KJV/) **THREE**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5140/KJV/) **MONTHS,**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3376/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **returned**[**G5290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5290/KJV/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **her own**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **house.**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/KJV/)

**Luke 1:57 (KJV) 57 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **Elisabeth's**[**G1665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1665/KJV/) **full**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4130/KJV/)**➔ time**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5550/KJV/) **came**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4130/KJV/) **that she**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **should be delivered;**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5088/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **she brought forth**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1080/KJV/) **a son.**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/KJV/)

MARY WOULD HAVE DELIVER JESUS CHRIST **SIX MONTHS LATER** AFTER LEAVING ELIZABETH, WHICH WOULD BE IN THE NEW YEAR IN THE THIRD MONTH OF **SIVAN** ACCORDING TO THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR WHICH IS AROUND **MAY- JUNE** ACCORDING TO THE ROMAN CALENDAR, THE TIMING OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST**.

**Luke 2:1-7 (KJV) 1 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **it came to pass**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/KJV/) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **that there went out**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/KJV/) **a decree**[**G1378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1378/KJV/) **from**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/KJV/) **Caesar**[**G2541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2541/KJV/) **Augustus,**[**G828**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G828/KJV/) **that all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **the world**[**G3625**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3625/KJV/) **should be taxed.**[**G583**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G583/KJV/)

**Luke 2:2 (KJV) 2 (Andthis**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/KJV/) **taxing**[**G582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G582/KJV/) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4413/KJV/) **made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **when Cyrenius**[**G2958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2958/KJV/) **was governor**[**G2230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2230/KJV/) **of Syria.)**[**G4947**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4947/KJV/)

**Luke 2:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/KJV/) **went**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/KJV/) **to be taxed,**[**G583**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G583/KJV/) **everyone**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/KJV/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/KJV/) **city.**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/KJV/)

**Luke 2:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **Joseph**[**G2501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2501/KJV/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **went up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/KJV/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/KJV/) **Galilee,**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1056/KJV/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/KJV/) **the city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/KJV/) **of Nazareth,**[**G3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3478/KJV/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **Judaea,**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2449/KJV/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **the city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/KJV/) **of David,**[**G1138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1138/KJV/) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3748/KJV/) **is called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/KJV/) **Bethlehem;**[**G965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G965/KJV/) **(because**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/KJV/) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **was**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/KJV/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/KJV/) **the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **lineage**[**G3965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3965/KJV/) **of David:)**[**G1138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1138/KJV/)

**Luke 2:5 (KJV) 5 To be taxed**[**G583**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G583/KJV/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/KJV/) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **espoused**[**G3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3423/KJV/) **wife,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/KJV/) **being**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/KJV/) **great with child.**[**G1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1471/KJV/)

**Luke 2:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **so it was,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/KJV/) **that, while**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **were**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/KJV/) **there,**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1563/KJV/) **the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/KJV/) **were accomplished**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4130/KJV/) **that she**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **should be delivered.**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5088/KJV/)

**Luke 2:7 (KJV) 7 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **SHE BROUGHT FORTH**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5088/KJV/) **HER**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **FIRSTBORN**[**G4416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4416/KJV/) **SON,**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **wrapped**[**G4683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4683/KJV/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **in swaddling clothes,**[**G4683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4683/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **laid**[**G347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G347/KJV/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **a manger;**[**G5336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5336/KJV/) **because**[**G1360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1360/KJV/) **there was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/KJV/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **room**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/KJV/) **for them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/KJV/) **the inn.**[**G2646**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2646/KJV/)

1. THE TIMING OF THE ASCENSION OF JESUS CHRIST TO

THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING IN THE **THIRD HOUR** (9:00AM) OF **THE MORNING** OF THE 1ST DAY OF THE WEEK- SUNDAY IN JOHN 20:17.

THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS GIVEN TO THE DISCIPLES AT THE THIRD HOUR OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** JUST ABOUT THE TIME WHEN JESUS ASCENDED TO THE THRONE TO PRESENT HIMSELF BEFORE GOD THE FATHER AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING LEV 23:9-14.

* **WHAT WAS THE SPIRITUAL CONDITION OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST BEFORE THEY RECEIVED THE HOLY GHOST?**

MANY DO NOT KNOW THAT THERE WAS A CHANGE IN **THE SPIRIT OF MAN** OR **SPIRIT IN MAN** IN THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST AFTER THEY WERE BAPTIZED (BORN OF WATER).

THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST HAD ALREADY RECEIVED **A NEW SPIRIT** OF CHRIST AFTER WATER BAPTISM AND WAS READY TO RECEIVE **THE HOLY SPIRIT.**

**Luke 9:51-55 (KJV) 51 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **it came to pass,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the time**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **was come**[**G4845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4845&t=KJV) **that he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **should be received up,**[**G354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G354&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **stedfastly set**[**G4741**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4741&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **to go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Jerusalem,**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:52 (KJV) 52 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **messengers**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **face:**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they went,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **and entered**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **a village**[**G2968**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2968&t=KJV) **of the Samaritans,**[**G4541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4541&t=KJV) **to**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5620&t=KJV) **make ready**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **for him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:53 (KJV) 53 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they did**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **receive**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **as though he would go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Jerusalem.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV)

**Luke 9:54 (KJV) 54 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2385&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **this, they said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **wilt thou**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **that we command**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **fire**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **to come down**[**G2597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2597&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **consume**[**G355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G355&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **Elias**[**G2243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2243&t=KJV) **did?**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST EXPLAINED TO HIS DISCIPLES THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED A NEW SPIRIT; **ALTHOUGH THEY HAD NOT YET RECEIVED THE HOLY SPIRIT.**

**Luke 9:55 (KJV) 55 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he turned,**[**G4762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4762&t=KJV) **and rebuked**[**G2008**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2008&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **what manner**[**G3634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3634&t=KJV) **of spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **are of.**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV)

1. WHEN ONE RECEIVE THE NEW SPIRIT OF MAN OR SPIRIT IN MAN FROM GOD; WE BECOME **BORN OF WATER.**
2. WHEN ONE RECEIVE THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT FROM GOD; WE BECOME **BORN OF THE SPIRIT.**

**John 3:5 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **a man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **BE BORN**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **WATER**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OFTHE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **he cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS **NOT YET GIVEN** TO THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST UNTIL HE WAS GLORIFIED IN HIS DEATH AND RESURRECTION AND ASCENSION INTO HEAVEN.

THIS ONLY OCCURRED ON THE **FIRST** FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST ACCORDING TO JOEL’S PROPHECY.

**John 7:37-39 (KJV) 37**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the last**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **that great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **dayof the feast,**[**G1859**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1859&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **cried,**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **If**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **thirst,**[**G1372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1372&t=KJV) **let him come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **drink.**[**G4095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4095&t=KJV)

**John 7:38 (KJV) 38 He that believeth**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **on**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **the scripture**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1124&t=KJV) **hath said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **belly**[**G2836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2836&t=KJV) **shall flow**[**G4482**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4482&t=KJV) **rivers**[**G4215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4215&t=KJV) **of living**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **water.**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV)

**John 7:39 (KJV) 39 (BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **SPAKE HE**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they that believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **on**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **should**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **receive:**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **WAS**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **NOT YET**[**G3768**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3768&t=KJV) **GIVEN; BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THAT JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **WAS**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT YET**[**G3764**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3764&t=KJV) **GLORIFIED.)**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV)

* **HOW DO WE DETERMINE WHICH DAY IS THE DAY OF PENTECOST?**

THE DAY OF PENTCOST CAN **ONLY** BE DETERMINED AFTER WE FIRST ESTABLISH THAT **THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR** THE LORD GOD REVEALED IN THE BIBLE FROM CREATION TO PROCLAIM **SEASONS**, **DAYS** AND **YEARS** IS TO BE FOLLOWED; WHICH WAS THEN HANDED DOWN TO THE HEBREW NATION OF ISRAEL WHEN THE LORD GOD BROUGHT THEM OUT OF EGYPT.

THE BIBLE IS **THE AUTHORITY** ON WHICH CALENDAR WE OUGHT TO FOLLOW WHETHER THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR OR THE ROMAN CALENDAR.

**Gen 1:14-19 (KJV) 14 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Let there be lights**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3974&t=KJV) **in the firmament**[**H7549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7549&t=KJV) **of the heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **to divide**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H914&t=KJV) **the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **from the night;**[**H3915**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3915&t=KJV) **AND LET THEM BE FOR SIGNS,**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H226&t=KJV) **AND FOR SEASONS,**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4150&t=KJV) **AND FOR DAYS,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **AND YEARS:**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV)

**Gen 1:15 (KJV) 15 And let them be for lights**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3974&t=KJV) **in the firmament**[**H7549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7549&t=KJV) **of the heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **to give light**[**H215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H215&t=KJV) **upon the earth:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and it was so.**

**Gen 1:16 (KJV) 16 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **lights;**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3974&t=KJV) **the greater**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **light**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3974&t=KJV) **to rule**[**H4475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4475&t=KJV) **the day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and the lesser**[**H6996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6996&t=KJV) **light**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3974&t=KJV) **to rule**[**H4475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4475&t=KJV) **the night:**[**H3915**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3915&t=KJV) **he made the stars**[**H3556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3556&t=KJV) **also.**

**Gen 1:17 (KJV) 17 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **set**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **them in the firmament**[**H7549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7549&t=KJV) **of the heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **to give light**[**H215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H215&t=KJV) **upon the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**Gen 1:18 (KJV) 18 And to rule**[**H4910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4910&t=KJV) **over the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and over the night,**[**H3915**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3915&t=KJV) **and to divide**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H914&t=KJV) **the light**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H216&t=KJV) **from the darkness:**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **and God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **that it wasgood.**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV)

THE BIBLICAL DAY STARTS IN THE EVENING AFTER SUNSET AND ENDS AT THE NEXT EVENING AT SUNSET.

**Gen 1:19 (KJV) 19 And the evening**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6153&t=KJV) **and the morning**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1242&t=KJV) **were the fourth**[**H7243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7243&t=KJV) **day.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

**THE LORD GOD REVEALED TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL HIS ANNUAL BIBLICAL CALENDAR WHEN HE BROUGHT THEM OUT OF EGYPT.**

THE DAY OF PENTECOST CAN ONLY BE DETERMINED BY FIRST UNDERSTANDING THE LORD GOD’S ANNUAL BIBLICAL CALENDAR FROM THE BIBLE AND WHEN IS **THE BEGINNING OF MONTHS OF THE YEAR**.

THE LORD GOD GAVE **THE MOON** FOR THE BEGINNING OF MONTHS OF THE YEAR.

WHEN THE LORD BEGAN TO ESTABLISHED HIS CALENDAR WITH THE NATION OF ISRAEL BEFORE HE BROUGHT THEM OUT OF EGYPT; THE NATION OF ISRAEL WAS UNDER **THE EGYPTIAN CALENDAR** WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN CONTRARY TO THE LORD GOD’S CALENDAR.

THE LORD GOD COMMANDED THE NATION OF ISRAEL SAYING: **“THIS MONTH SHALL BE UNTO YOU THE BEGINNING OF MONTHS”**.

THIS WAS THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR OF THE HEBREW CALENDAR AND THEY COULD **NO LONGER** FOLLOW THE EGYPTIAN CALENDAR GOING FORWARD, BECAUSE THEY WERE CALLED OUT OF EGYPT - THE LAND OF BONDAGE.

LIKEWISE, WHEN WE ARE CALLED OUT FROM **THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD** TO BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN, WE CANNOT FOLLOW AND STUDY GOD’S WORD USING **THE ROMAN CALENDAR** OF THE WORLD.

**EX 12:1-2 (KJV) 1 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **spake**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **and Aaron**[**H175**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H175&t=KJV) **in the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of Egypt,**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV)

**EX 12:2 (KJV) 2 THIS MONTH**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **SHALL BE UNTO YOU THE BEGINNING**[**H7218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7218&t=KJV) **OF MONTHS:**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **IT SHALL BE THE FIRST**[**H7223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7223&t=KJV) **MONTH**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **OF THE YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **TO YOU.**

THE LORD GOD STARTED TO REVEAL **THE DAYS OF THE WEEK** TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL EX 16:4-35.

**EX 16:4 (KJV) Then said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **Behold, I will rain**[**H4305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4305&t=KJV) **bread**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **from heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **for you; and the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **shall go out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **and gather**[**H3950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3950&t=KJV) **A CERTAIN RATE**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **EVERY DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **that I may prove**[**H5254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5254&t=KJV) **them, WHETHER THEY WILL WALK**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **IN MY LAW,**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8451&t=KJV) **OR NO.**

THE DAYS OF THE WEEK WERE REVEALED AS THE FOLOWING:

* FIRST DAY
* SECOND DAY
* THIRD DAY
* FOURTH DAY
* FIFTH DAY
* SIXTH DAY
* SEVENTH DAY

**EX 16:26 (KJV) SIX**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **DAYS**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **ye shall gather**[**H3950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3950&t=KJV) **it; BUT ON THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **WHICH IS THE SABBATH,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **in it there shall be none.**

THE LORD GOD CONTINUE TO TEACH THE NATION OF ISRAEL HIS CALENDAR FOR 40 YEARS.

**EX 16:35 (KJV) And the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **did eat**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **manna**[**H4478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4478&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**H705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H705&t=KJV) **YEARS,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **until they came**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **to a land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **inhabited;**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **they did eat**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **manna,**[**H4478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4478&t=KJV) **until they came**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **unto the borders**[**H7097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7097&t=KJV) **of the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of Canaan.**[**H3667**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3667&t=KJV)

THE NATION OF ISRAEL HAD THE RECORD OF THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR TO END OF THE YEAR.

**Deut 11:12 (KJV) A land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **careth for:**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1875&t=KJV) **the eyes**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **arealways**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **upon it, FROM THE BEGINNING**[**H7225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7225&t=KJV) **OF THE YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **EVEN UNTO THE END**[**H319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H319&t=KJV) **OF THE YEAR.**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV)

**Psa 81:3 (KJV) Blow up**[**H8628**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8628&t=KJV) **the trumpet**[**H7782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7782&t=KJV) **IN THE NEW MOON,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **in the time appointed,**[**H3677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3677&t=KJV) **on our solemn feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **day.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

THE BIBLE IS THE **ONLY AUTHORITY** TO DETERMINE THE BEGINNING OF MONTHS OR THE NEW YEAR **BY THE NEW MOON** AND THE NATION OF ISRAEL HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR AS COMMANDED BY THE LORD GOD IN HIS WORD AND NOT THE ROMAN CALENDAR OF THE WORLD.

**Psa 104:19 (KJV) HE APPOINTED**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **FOR SEASONS:**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4150&t=KJV) **the sun**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **knoweth**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **his going down.**[**H3996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3996&t=KJV)

WHEN WE ARE CALLED OUT OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD TO BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN, WE CANNOT USE THE KNOWLEDGE OF THIS WORLD (REPRESENTED BY **THE TREE OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL** IN GEN 2:9 AND GEN 2:16-17) TO UNDERSTAND THE BIBLE.

**2 Cor 6:17 (KJV) Wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1352&t=KJV) **COME OUT**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **AMONG**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV) **THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BE YE SEPARATE,**[**G873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G873&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **touch**[**G680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G680&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the unclean**[**G169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G169&t=KJV) **thing; and**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **I will receive**[**G1523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1523&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

**Gal 1:3-4 (KJV) 3 Grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **beto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **from our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**Gal 1:4 (KJV) 4 WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **GAVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **HIMSELF**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **SINS,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3704&t=KJV) **HE MIGHT DELIVER**[**G1807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1807&t=KJV) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THIS PRESENT**[**G1764**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1764&t=KJV) **EVIL**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV) **WORLD,**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **to the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **Father:**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV)

**Rev 18:4 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **COME**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **HER,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **PEOPLE,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ye be**[**G4790**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4790&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **partakers**[**G4790**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4790&t=KJV) **of her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **sins,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ye receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **plagues.**[**G4127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4127&t=KJV)

**THE RESPONSIBLE TODAY FOR HAVING THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR RESIDES WITH THE NATION OF ISRAEL FROM UNDER THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF MOSES.**

THE LORD GOD REVEALED HIS ANNUAL BIBLICAL CALENDAR TO THE HEBREW NATION OF ISRAEL AND THEREFORE THE HEBREW NATION OF ISRAEL WAS GIVEN THE RESPONSIBILITY BY THE LORD GOD TO KEEP **THE ORACLES** **OF GOD** WHICH INCLUDED THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR REVEALED BY GOD.

THEREFORE, THE NATION OF ISRAEL IS THE ONE TO LOOK TOO FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE TIMES; DAYS AND SEASONS BY **THE NEW MOON**; AND NOT THE ROMAN CALENDAR OF THIS WORLD.

THEREFORE, THE NATION OF ISRAEL HAS THE RECORD OF THE BEGINNING OF MONTHS AND THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR ACCORDING TO THE WORD OR **ORACLE OF GOD** BY THE NEW MOON.

MOSES RECEIVED THE LIVELY ORACLES OF GOD FOR THE NATION OF ISRAEL WHICH CONTAINED THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR THE LORD GOD GAVE TO ISRAEL.

THIS CALENDAR WAS **GIVEN TO THE CHURCH OF GOD** AS DESCRIBED BY THE FAITHFUL STEPHEN.

**Acts 7:37-39 (KJV) 37 This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **that Moses,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto the children**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **A prophet**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **shall**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **raise up**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **like**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **unto me;**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **shall ye hear.**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV)

**Act 7:38 (KJV) This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is he,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **that was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the church**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the wilderness**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **spake**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **to him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the mount**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **Sina,**[**G4614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4614&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **with our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **fathers:**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **WHO**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **RECEIVED**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **THE LIVELY**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **TO GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO US:**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV)

THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL WANTED TO RETURN TO THE WAY OF LIVE IN BONDAGE IN EGYPT - WHICH WOULD HAVE INCLUDED THE CALENDAR OF EGYPT - AFTER THEY WERE BROUGHT OUT BY THE LORD GOD.

**Act 7:39 (KJV) 39 To whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **fathers**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **obey,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)[**G5255**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5255&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **thrust him from them,**[**G683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G683&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **IN THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **HEARTS**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **TURNED BACK AGAIN**[**G4762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4762&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **EGYPT,**[**G125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G125&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT THE HEBREW NATION OF ISRAEL WERE RESPONSIBLE **FOR ADHERING TO THE HEBREW CALENDAR** GIVEN TO THEM BY THE LORD GOD WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST.

**Rom 3:2 (KJV) Much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **every**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **way:**[**G5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5158&t=KJV) **chiefly,**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM WERE COMMITTED**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **THE ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

GREEK-committed-**logion**-4100

1. a brief utterance, a divine oracle (doubtless because oracles were generally brief)
   1. in the NT, the words or utterances of God
   2. of the contents of the Mosaic law

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

λόγιον lógion, log'-ee-on; neuter of [G3052](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G3052); an utterance (of God):—oracle.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* in secular authors a divine
* the words or utterances of God

MANY WHO CLAIM TO FOLLOW AFTER CHRIST DO NOT KNOW THAT THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN AND THE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN CAME TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL **FIRST;** BEFORE COMING TO THE GENTILE WORLD.

WHAT WAS **ALREADY GIVEN** TO ISRAEL IS RECORDED IN THE WRITTEN SCRIPTURES -THE WORD OF GOD – THE BIBLE -FOR US.

**Heb 5:12 (KJV) For**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **when for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the time**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **ye ought**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3784&t=KJV) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **teachers,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1320&t=KJV) **YE HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **NEED**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5532&t=KJV) **THAT ONE TEACH**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **AGAIN**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **BETHE FIRST**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **PRINCIPLES**[**G4747**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4747&t=KJV) **OF THE ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **are become such as**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5532&t=KJV) **of milk,**[**G1051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1051&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of strong**[**G4731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4731&t=KJV) **meat.**[**G5160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5160&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**John 4:22 (KJV) Ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **what:**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **what**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **worship:**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the Jews.**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV)

**Rom 1:16 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I am**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ashamed**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV) **of the gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **of Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **to everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that believeth;**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **TO THE JEW**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **FIRST,**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **AND**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TO THE GREEK.**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1672&t=KJV)

THE ORACLES OF GOD WAS GIVEN BY THE LORD GOD **FIRST** TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL BEFORE COMING TO THE GENTILE WORLD.

**1 Peter 4:11 (KJV) If any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **speak,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **let him speak AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **THE ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **if any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **minister,**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1247&t=KJV) **let him do it as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the ability**[**G2479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2479&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **giveth:**[**G5524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5524&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **may be glorified**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **be**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **praise**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **dominion**[**G2904**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2904&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **and ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV)

SATAN STRATEGY WILL BE TO ATTEMPT **TO CHANGE THE LAWS AND TIMES OF GOD OF THE BIBILCAL CALENDAR** IN THE BIBLE TO THE ROMAN CALENDAR OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

**Dan 7:25 (KJV) And he shall speak**[**H4449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4449&t=KJV) **greatwords**[**H4406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4406&t=KJV) **against**[**H6655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6655&t=KJV) **the most High,**[**H5943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5943&t=KJV) **and shall wear out**[**H1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1080&t=KJV) **the saints**[**H6922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6922&t=KJV) **of the most High,**[**H5946**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5946&t=KJV) **and think**[**H5452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5452&t=KJV) **to change**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8133&t=KJV) **times**[**H2166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2166&t=KJV) **and laws:**[**H1882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1882&t=KJV) **and they shall be given**[**H3052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3052&t=KJV) **into his hand**[**H3028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3028&t=KJV) **until**[**H5705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5705&t=KJV) **a time**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **and times**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **and the dividing**[**H6387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6387&t=KJV) **of time.**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV)

* **WHEN WAS THE OLD COVENANT COUNTING OF THE FEAST OF WEEKS CALLED THE DAY OF PENTECOST ESTABLISHED?**

THE OLD COVENANT **COUNTING** OF **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** CALLED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WAS REVEALED BY THE LORD GOD IN **THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS CHAPTER 23**.

THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR AND THE BEGINNING OF FIRST MONTH WAS ALREADY ESTABLISHED ACCORDING TO THE HEBREW OR BIBLICAL CALENDAR AND THE DATES FOR THE PASSSOVER AND DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD WERE **FIRST** ESTABLISHED; AFTER WHICH **THE COUNT FOR THE DAY OF THE FEAST OF WEEKS** NAMED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** CAN NOW BE DETERMINED.

THE COUNT FOR THE DAY ON WHICH **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY CALLED; **THE FEAST OF WEEKS;** OR **THE FEAST OF HARVEST** OR **THE DAY OF FIRST FRUITS** ALWAYS STARTS ON **THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK – (THE SUNDAY)** AFTER THE FIRST WEEKLY SABBATH HAS ENDED FOLLOWING THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD.

WHEN THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED FALLS ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK ( A SUNDAY); **THE COUNT STILL STARTS ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK- SUNDAY** AFTER THE WEEKLY SABBATH HAD ENDED.

THE DAY OF PENTECOST ALWAYS FALLS IN **THE THIRD MONTH** OF THE HEBREW CALENDAR WHICH IS THE MONTH OF

**SIVAN** AND IS ALWAYS CELEBRATED ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK (**A SUNDAY** ACCORDING TO THE ROMAN CALENDAR.

* **COUNTING THE DAY OF PENTECOST:**

THE **COUNT** FOR THE CELEBRATION OF **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** OR **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** CALLED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** ALWAYS STARTS FROM **THE DAY AFTER** THE WEEKLY SABBATH WHICHFOLLOWS **THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD**.

THIS IS ALSO THE DAY OF **THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING** WHICH IS THE DAY WHEN THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING IS WAVED BEFORE THE LORD LEV 23:9-14; WHICH WAS FULFILLED IN THE DAY WHEN JESUS CHRIST ASCENDED TO GOD THE FATHER AFTER HIS RESURRECTION TO PRESENT HIMSELF AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING.

THE COUNT STARTS FROMTHE **FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK** OR **SUNDAY** WHICH **FOLLOWS THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD** AND WILL INCLUDE **SEVEN WEEKLY SABBATHS.**

THE **COUNT** ALWAYS END ON **A SUNDAY**; **50 DAYS** AFTER.

THINGS WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND TO ACCURATELY COUNT TO THE DAY OF PENTECOST:

1. AFTER THE PASSOVER IS CELEBRATED ON THE NIGHT BEFORE; THE END OF THE NEXT DAY AFTER SUNSET BEGINS THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD WHICH IS AN ANNUAL SABBATH DAY OR HIGH SABBATH (JOHN 19:31).
2. JESUS CHRIST WAS RESURRECTED **JUST AFTER SUNSET** ON THE FIRST WEEKLY SABBATH FOLLOWING THE PASSOVER IN FULFILMENT OF THE THREE DAYS AND THREE NIGHTS IN (MATTHEW 12:38-40 AND JOHN 2:18-22). THIS WAS ON **THE FOURTH DAY** OF UNLEAVENED BREAD.
3. THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING IS **CUT** JUST AFTER THE FIRST WEEKLY SABBATH HAS ENDED FOLLOWING THE PASSOVER AND FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK (LEV 23:9-14)
4. THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING IS **WAVED BEFORE THE LORD** ON THE MORNING OF **THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK** OR SUNDAY MORNING AFTER THE FIRST WEEKLY SABBATH FOLLOWING THE PASSOVER AND THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD AT ABOUT **THE THIRD HOUR** (9:00AM) IN THE MORNING.
5. THE COUNT FOR **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** CALLED **THE**

**FEAST OF HARVEST** OR **THE** **DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** EVENTUALLY CALLED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** ALWAYS BEGINS FROM **THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK** (THE MORROW AFTER THE WEEKLY SABBATH) WHICH FOLLOWS THE PASSOVER AND THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD.

THIS IS THE DAY ON WHICH THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING IS WAVED BEFORE GOD THE FATHER AND THE SAME TIME JESUS CHRIST **ASCENDED** TO GOD THE FATHER TO PRESENT HIMSELF AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING (JOHN 20:17-19).

THE COUNTING OF THE (7) SEVEN WEEKLY SABBATHS STARTS FROM THIS DAY WHEN THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING IS WAVED.

THE **COUNT OF THE 50 DAYS** STARTS AND **INCLUDES** THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK OR THE SUNDAYAND **ALSO INCLUDES** SEVEN (7) WEEKLY SABBATHS WHICH MAKES **49** DAYS AND ENDS ON **50TH DAY** WHICH IS ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK OR A SUNDAY.

**WHEN THE FIRST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD FALLS ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK (A SUNDAY), THE COUNT TO THE DAY OF PENTECOST STILL BEGINS ON THAT FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK (SUNDAY).**

1. **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** CALLED **THE** **FEAST OF HARVEST**

ALSO CALLED **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** WHICH IS CALLED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IS CELEBRATED ON THE DAY AFTER THE SEVENTH WEEKLY SABBATH WHICH IS **THE FIFTIETH (50TH)** DAY- ALWAYS ON A SUNDAY.

**Lev 23:15-21 (KJV) 15 AND YE SHALL COUNT**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **UNTO YOU FROM THE MORROW**[**H4283**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4283&t=KJV) **AFTER THE SABBATH,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **FROM THE DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **THAT YE BROUGHT**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **THE SHEAF**[**H6016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6016&t=KJV) **OF THE WAVE OFFERING;**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **SEVEN**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **SABBATHS**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **SHALL BE**[**H1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1961&t=KJV) **COMPLETE:**[**H8549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8549&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:16 (KJV) 16 EVEN UNTO**[**H5704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5704&t=KJV) **THE MORROW**[**H4283**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4283&t=KJV) **AFTER THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **SHALL YE NUMBER**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5608&t=KJV) **FIFTY**[**H2572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2572&t=KJV) **DAYS;**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and ye shall offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **a new**[**H2319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2319&t=KJV) **meat offering**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE TWO WAVE LOAVES IN THE FEAST OF WEEKS CALLED THE DAY OF PENTECOST.**

1. THE **TWO WAVE LOAVES** REPRESENTS THE TWO

FULFILMENTS OF THE REMNANT OF THE PHYSICAL TRIBES OF ISRAEL WHO WILL RECEIVE THE DUAL PROPHECY OF **THE TWO OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** TO BECOME THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD ON THE EARTH.

1. THE **LEAVEN** REPRESENTS SINFUL MAN WHO ARE

CALLED AS FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD.

(THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING WHICH REPRESENTED JESUS CHRIST WAS UNLEAVENED).

JESUS CHRIST IS OUR **UNLEAVENED BREAD** FROM ABOVE, WHO HAD **NO SIN** AND WAS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFERING.

**Lev 23:17-19 (KJV) 17 Ye shall bring out**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **of your habitations**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **WAVE**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **LOAVES**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **of two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **tenth deals:**[**H6241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6241&t=KJV) **they shall be of fine flour;**[**H5560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5560&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL BE BAKEN**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H644&t=KJV) **WITH LEAVEN;**[**H2557**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2557&t=KJV) **THEY ARE THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **UNTO THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:18 (KJV) 18 And ye shall offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **with the bread**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **lambs**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **without blemish**[**H8549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8549&t=KJV) **of the first**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **year,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **and one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **young**[**H1241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1241&t=KJV)[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **bullock,**[**H6499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6499&t=KJV) **and two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **rams:**[**H352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H352&t=KJV) **they shall be fora burnt offering**[**H5930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5930&t=KJV) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **with their meat offering,**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **and their drink offerings,**[**H5262**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5262&t=KJV) **evenan offering made by fire,**[**H801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H801&t=KJV) **of sweet**[**H5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5207&t=KJV) **savour**[**H7381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7381&t=KJV) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:19 (KJV) 19 Then ye shall sacrifice**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **kid**[**H8163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8163&t=KJV) **of the goats**[**H5795**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5795&t=KJV) **for a sin offering,**[**H2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2403&t=KJV) **and two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **lambs**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **of the first**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **year**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **for a sacrifice**[**H2077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2077&t=KJV) **of peace offerings.**[**H8002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8002&t=KJV)

THE **WAVE OFFERING** BEFORE THE LORD REPRESENTS THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WHO WILL BE RESURRECTED AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST **IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION** AND WOULD **ASCEND** WITH CHRIST TO BE ETERNALLY JUDGED AND THOSE WHO ARE FOUND WORTHY PRESENTED BEFORE GOD THE FATHER **IN THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB**.

WE THE FIRSTFRUITS OF THE LORD **MUST BE WAVED** BEFORE GOD THE FATHER **JUST AS JESUS CHRIST - THE FIRSTFRUIT FROM THE DEAD -** **WAS WAVED BEFORE GOD THE FATHER** AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING AFTER HIS RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD (JOHN 20:17-19).

**Lev 23:20-21 (KJV) 20 AND THE PRIEST**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV) **SHALL WAVE**[**H5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5130&t=KJV) **THEM WITH THE BREAD**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **OF THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **FOR A WAVE OFFERING**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **with the two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **lambs:**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **they shall be holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **to the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **for the priest.**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:21 (KJV) 21 And ye shall proclaim**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **on the selfsame**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6106&t=KJV) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thatit may be an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV) **unto you: ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **no servile**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **therein: IT SHALL BE A STATUTE**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2708&t=KJV) **FOREVER**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **IN ALL YOUR DWELLINGS**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **THROUGHOUT YOUR GENERATIONS.**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV)

* **WHY WAS THE DAY OF PENTECOST FULFILLED AFTER SEVEN (7) WEEKLY SABBATHS?**

THE NUMBER **SIX (6)** IS THE NUMBER ASSOCIATED WITH MAN FROM CREATION WHILE THE NUMBER **SEVEN (7)** IS THE LORD GOD NUMBER OF COMPLETION.

THE LORD GOD NUMBERED **SEVEN (7) WEEKLY SABBATHS** AS A MINIMUM BEFORE **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** **AS EVIDENCE** OF THE COMPLETION OF OBEDIENCE TO THE SEPARATION FROM THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD AFTER ACCEPTANCE OF THE PASSOVER SACRIFICE OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD (WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD), BEFORE WE CAN RECEIVE **THE GIFT OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

THE DAY OF PENTECOST CAN **ONLY** BE FULFILLED IN US BY THE RECEIVING OF **THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** AFTER WE KEEPING THE FOLLOWING:

1. **THE SEVEN DAY WEEKLY SABBATHS**
2. **THE FEASTS OF THE LORD**

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IS PROVIDED FOR GOD TO **COMPLETE** HIS WORK IN US WHILE IN OUR FLESH WHILE ON THE EARTH.

THE WEEKLY SABBATHS KEEPS US FROM THE WORLD.

THE FEASTS OF THE LORD **OUTLINES** THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM.

THE DAY OF PENTECOST PICTURES OUR SEALING TO BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**IF WE ARE NOT KEEPING THE WEEKLY SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE FEASTS OF THE LORD (HOLYDAYS SABBATHS) WE CANNOT RECEIVE THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.**

1. WE MUST ACCEPT **THE WEEKLY SEVENTH DAY**

**SABBATH** WHICH IS REQUIRED FOR THE FULFILMENT OF THE SPIRITUAL COMPLETION OF THE TRANSFORMATION OF THE SOUL OF MAN (MIND. WILL, EMOTIONS, CONSCIENCE). KEEPING AT LEAST **SEVEN (7) WEEKLY SABBATHS** WILL BE **EVIDENCE** THAT WE ARE WILLING TO SEPARATE FROM THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD AND FOLLOW AFTER JESUS CHRIST AND THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

1. WE MUST ACCEPT **THE FEAST OF THE PASSOVER**

WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE CRUCIFIXION, DEATH, SHED BLOOD AND BURIAL OF JESUS CHRIST.

WE MUST HAVE FAITH IN THE SUBSTITUTION OF THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

1. WE MUST ACCEPT **THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD**

WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE FOLLOWING:

* WE MUST HAVE FAITH IN THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST
* THE FULFILMENT OF THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING OF JESUS CHRIST

WE MUST DEMONSTRATE AS EVIDENCE THE KEEPING OF AT LEAST **SEVEN (7) CONSECUTIVE WEEKLY SABBATHS** (SEVEN SABBATHS OF COMPLETION) BEFORE WE WOULD BE ABLE TO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT IN THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH PROVIDES EVIDENCE OF OUR SEPARATION FROM THE WORLD AND OUR OBEDIENCE **(REPENTANCE)** TO THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WHICH IS **THE LAW OF GOD**, WHICH ARE **THE WORDS OF THE NEW COVENANT** SEALED BY THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST CAN NOW BE APPLIED BY GOD THE FATHER IN OBEDIENCE AND THE HOLY SPIRIT CAN NOW COME AND DWELL IN US AFTER WATER BAPTISM INTO THIS TRUTH WHERE WE WILL RECEIVE A NEW SPIRIT ANS NEW HEART.

**Acts 5:32 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/KJV/) **are**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2070/KJV/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **witnesses**[**G3144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3144/KJV/) **of these**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5130/KJV/) **things;**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4487/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **so is also**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/KJV/) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/KJV/) **GHOST,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/KJV/) **WHOM**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/KJV/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **HATH GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/KJV/) **TO THEM THAT OBEY**[**G3980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3980/KJV/) **HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/)

WE ARE ONLY JUSTIFED WHEN WE RECEIVE THE NEW SPIRIT IN MAN AND THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Rom 2:13 (KJV) (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/KJV/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/KJV/) **the hearers**[**G202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G202/KJV/) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/KJV/) **arejust**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/KJV/) **before**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/KJV/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/KJV/) **THE DOERS**[**G4163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4163/KJV/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/KJV/) **SHALL BE JUSTIFIED.**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/KJV/)

* **WHAT DOES THE TWO WAVE LOAVES REPRESENTS IN LEVITICUS 23:17?**

**THE TWO WAVES LOAVES** IN LEVITCUS 23:17 REPRESENTS THE TWO PROHETICFULFILMENTS OF **THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** **ONLY** ON THOSE CALLED OUT OF **THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL** TO BECOME THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD AND CAN ONLY BE UNDERSTOOD BY UNDERSTANDING THE DUAL FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S PROPHECY.

**Lev 23:17 (KJV) 17 Ye shall bring out**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **of your habitations**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **WAVE**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **LOAVES**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **of two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **tenth deals:**[**H6241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6241&t=KJV) **they shall be of fine flour;**[**H5560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5560&t=KJV) **they shall be baken**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H644&t=KJV) **with leaven;**[**H2557**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2557&t=KJV) **they are the firstfruits**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

THE FIRST FULFILMENT OF **THE FEAST OF WEEKS** CALLED **THE FEAST OF HARVEST** ALSO CALLED **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** IN THE OLD TESTAMENT WAS FULFILLED IN THE NEW COVENANT - **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** - ACCORDING TO JOEL’S PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32 WHICH WAS **THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT OF GOD** ON THE JEWISH ELECT OF GOD IN ACTS 2:1-4; ACTS 2:16-21.

**Joel 2:28-31 (KJV) 28 And it shall come to pass afterward,**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **THAT I WILL POUR OUT**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **MY SPIRIT**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **UPON ALL FLESH;**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **and your sons**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and your daughters**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **shall prophesy,**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **your old men**[**H2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2205&t=KJV) **shall dream**[**H2492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2492&t=KJV) **dreams,**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **your young men**[**H970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H970&t=KJV) **shall see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **visions:**[**H2384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2384&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:29 (KJV) 29 And also upon the servants**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **and upon the handmaids**[**H8198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8198&t=KJV) **IN THOSE DAYS**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **WILL I POUR OUT**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **MY SPIRIT.**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:30 (KJV) 30 And I will shew**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **wonders**[**H4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4159&t=KJV) **in the heavens**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and in the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **blood,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **and fire,**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **and pillars**[**H8490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8490&t=KJV) **of smoke.**[**H6227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6227&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:31 (KJV) 31 THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2015&t=KJV) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **AND THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **and the terrible**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **come.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:32 (KJV) 32 And it shall come to pass, THAT WHOSOEVER SHALL CALL**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **ON THE NAME**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SHALL BE BE DELIVERANCE,**[**H6413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6413&t=KJV) **as the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **and in the remnant**[**H8300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8300&t=KJV) **whom the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **shall call.**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV)

1. **THE FIRST WAVE LOAF OFFERING WAS FULFILLED BY THE**

**FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE PEOPLE OF ISRAEL ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN ACTS 2:1-4; ACTS 2:16-21**

THE NEW COVENANT FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S PROPHECY ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST – THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK – A SUNDAY AT THE THIRD HOUR - 9:00AM.

**Acts 2:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of Pentecost**[**G4005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4005&t=KJV) **was fully come,**[**G4845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4845&t=KJV) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **with one accord**[**G3661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3661&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **one place.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **suddenly**[**G869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G869&t=KJV) **there came**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a sound**[**G2279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2279&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **as**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5618&t=KJV) **of a rushing**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5342&t=KJV) **mighty**[**G972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G972&t=KJV) **wind,**[**G4157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4157&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it filled**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3757&t=KJV) **they were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **sitting.**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2521&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there appeared**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **unto them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **cloven**[**G1266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1266&t=KJV) **tongues**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **like as**[**G5616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5616&t=KJV) **of fire,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **it sat**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2523&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **each**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **of them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they were**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4130&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **filled**[**G4130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4130&t=KJV) **with the Holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **Ghost,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **began**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G756&t=KJV) **to speak with**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **other**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **tongues,**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **utterance.**[**G669**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G669&t=KJV)

THE TIMING OF **THE FIRST OUTPOURING** OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN THE THIRD MONTH AT **THE THIRD HOUR OF THE DAY OR AT 9:00 AM** ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK IS SIGNIFICANT, BECAUSE IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS IS THE SAME TIMING OF FOLLOWING:

* THE TIMING OF JESUS CHRIST **FIRST** ASCENSION TO

HEAVEN AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING BEFORE GOD THE FATHER ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK.

* THE TIMING WHEN THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN

COMMANDMENTS WAS GIVEN ON MOUNT SINAI IN THE OLD TESTAMENT.

**Acts 2:15 (KJV) 15 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **drunken,**[**G3184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3184&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **suppose,**[**G5274**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5274&t=KJV) **SEEING**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IT IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **BUT THE THIRD**[**G5154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5154&t=KJV) **HOUR**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **OF THE DAY.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

DURING **THE FIRST FULFILMENT** OF THE PROPHECY OF JOEL 2:28-32.

THE APOSTLE PETER QUOTED FROM JOEL 2:28-32; BUT **VERSE 20** WHICH REFERS TO **JOEL 2:31** WAS **NOT FULFILLED** ON THIS DAY.

**Acts 2:16-21 (KJV) 16 BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THAT WHICH WAS SPOKEN**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE PROPHET**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **JOEL;**[**G2493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2493&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it shall come to pass**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the last**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **I WILL POUR OUT**[**G1632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1632&t=KJV) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **UPON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **FLESH:**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **sons**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **daughters**[**G2364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2364&t=KJV) **shall prophesy,**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **young men**[**G3495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3495&t=KJV) **shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **visions,**[**G3706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3706&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **old men**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **shall dream**[**G1798**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1798&t=KJV) **dreams:**[**G1797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1797&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G1065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1065&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **servants**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **handmaidens**[**G1399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1399&t=KJV) **I will pour out**[**G1632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1632&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Spirit;**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall prophesy:**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I will shew**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **wonders**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5059&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **above,**[**G507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G507&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **signs**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **beneath;**[**G2736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2736&t=KJV) **blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **fire,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **vapour**[**G822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G822&t=KJV) **of smoke:**[**G2586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2586&t=KJV)

THE **SUN TURNING INTO DARKNESS** AND **THE MOON INTO BLOOD** DID NOT OCCUR DURING **THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IN ACTS 2:1-4.

**Acts 2:20-21 (KJV) 20 THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**G3344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3344&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **DARKNESS,**[**G4655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4655&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **BLOOD,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **before**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV)[**G4250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4250&t=KJV) **that great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **notable**[**G2016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2016&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **come:**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)

**Acts 2:21 (KJV) 21 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it shall come to pass,**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **THAT WHOSOEVER**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **SHALL CALL ON**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1941&t=KJV) **THE NAME**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **SHALL BE SAVED.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

1. **THE SECOND WAVE LOAF OFFERING REPRESENTS THE**

**FUTURE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THOSE CALLED OUT OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL TO BE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION.**

AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD HAS ENDED; **THE HEAVENLY SIGNS WHICH IS THE SIXTH SEAL** WILL BE SEEN WHEN **THE SUN SHALL BE TURNED TO DARKNESS AND THE MOON INTO BLOOD IN REVELATION 6:12-17** WHICH WILL BE THE FULFILMENT OF THE PROPHETIC EVENTS IN JOEL 2:31.

THE PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:31 WHICH STATES THAT **“THE SUN SHALL BE TURNED INTO DARKNESS AND THE MOON INTO BLOOD**” WAS NOT FULFILLED ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IN ACTS 2:1-4.

**Joel 2:31 (KJV) 31 THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2015&t=KJV) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **AND THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **and the terrible**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **come.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV)

THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL CALLED OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION - WHICH IS THE SEALING OF GOD - WILL OCCUR IN **REVELATION 7:1-8**; BEFORE THE WRATH OF GOD.

JESUS CONFIRMED **SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** ON THE **SECOND WAVE LOAF** AS STATED IN THE DUAL PROPHECY OF JOEL IN HIS END TIME PROPHECY TO HIS DISCIPLES IN **MATTHEW 24:29-31** WHEN **THE SUN BE DARKENED, AND THE MOON SHALL NOT GIVE HER LIGHT**.

**Matt 24:29-31 (KJV) 29 Immediately**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV)[**G2112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2112&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the tribulation**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **of those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **shall THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **BE DARKENED,**[**G4654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4654&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **HER**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LIGHT,**[**G5338**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5338&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE STARS**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **SHALL FALL**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **HEAVEN,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the powers**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **of the heavens**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **shall be shaken:**[**G4531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4531&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:30 (KJV) 30 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall appear**[**G5316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5316&t=KJV) **the sign**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **of the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the tribes**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **of the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **mourn,**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **coming**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the clouds**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **glory.**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:31 (KJV) 31 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shall send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **sound**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of a trumpet,**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4536&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL GATHER TOGETHER**[**G1996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1996&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ELECT**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE FOUR**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **WINDS,**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **ONE END**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **TO**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **THE OTHER.**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THE SIXTH SEAL IN REVELATION 6:12-17 AND REVELATION 7:1-8 IS THE FULFILMENT OF **THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** ON THE **SECOND WAVE LOAF** WHICH REPRESENTS THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL FROM THE TWELEVE TRIBES COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**Rev 6:12-13 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I beheld**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **he had opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **the sixth**[**G1623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1623&t=KJV) **seal,**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **there was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **earthquake;**[**G4578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4578&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **BLACK**[**G3189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3189&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **SACKCLOTH**[**G4526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4526&t=KJV) **OF HAIR,**[**G5155**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5155&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **BLOOD;**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE STARS**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **FELL**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE EARTH,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **even as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a fig tree**[**G4808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4808&t=KJV) **casteth**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **untimely figs,**[**G3653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3653&t=KJV) **when she is shaken**[**G4579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4579&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **a mighty**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **wind.**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST?**

THE PURPOSE OF CELEBRATING **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IS TO REMIND US OF OUR RESPONSIBILITY **TO SUBMIT TO THE LEAD OF THE INDWELLING HOLY SPIRIT** IN OUR DAILY LIVES AS WE FOLLOW JESUS CHRIST INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THE HOLY SPIRIT IS THE ONE WHO WILL TRANSFORM OUR SOUL AND GIVE US LIFE AT THE RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Rom 8:9-11 (KJV) 9 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **if so be**[**G1512**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1512&t=KJV) **that the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **dwell**[**G3611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3611&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **he**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **none**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of his.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **be in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **the body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **is dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **because**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **of sin;**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **IS LIFE**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **because**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **of righteousness.**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:11 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF HIM THAT RAISED UP**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE DEAD**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **DWELL**[**G3611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3611&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **HE THAT RAISED UP**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE DEAD**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **QUICKEN**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2227&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **MORTAL**[**G2349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2349&t=KJV) **BODIES**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **THAT DWELLETH**[**G1774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1774&t=KJV)[**G1774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1774&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOU.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:14-16 (KJV) 14 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **are led**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **by THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **they**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **the sons**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:15 (KJV) 15 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **ye have**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of bondage**[**G1397**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1397&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **fear;**[**G5401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5401&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **ye have received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of adoption,**[**G5206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5206&t=KJV) **whereby**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **we cry,**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **Abba,**[**G5**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5&t=KJV) **Father.**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:16 (KJV) 16 THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **itself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **BEARETH WITNESS**[**G4828**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4828&t=KJV) **with our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **we are**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **the children**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **of God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE DAY OF PENTECOST AND THE FIRST RESURRECTION?**

**THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IS SIGNIFICANT FOR THOSE WHO WILL BE IN **THE FIRST RESURRECTION** AT THE SECOND COMING OF JESUS CHRIST.

THOSE WHO HAVE RECEIVED **THE FIRSTFRUIT OF** **THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN THIS **FIRST PERIOD** OF **THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER** AND BELONGS TO THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD – CALLED **THE BRIDE OF CHRIST**; WILL BE IN THE **FIRST RESURRECTION**; ONCE THEY ENDURE TO THE END OF THEIR LIVES TO THE POINT OF PHYSICAL DEATH OR UNTIL THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST; WHICHEVER IS FIRST.

**1 Cor 15:51-54 (KJV) 51 Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I shew**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **a mystery;**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **We shall**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2837&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **sleep,**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2837&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **we shall**[**G236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G236&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **be changed,**[**G236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G236&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:52 (KJV) 52 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **a moment,**[**G823**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G823&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the twinkling**[**G4493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4493&t=KJV) **of an eye,**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **AT**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE LAST**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2078&t=KJV) **TRUMP:**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4536&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the trumpet shall sound,**[**G4537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4537&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **shall be raised**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **incorruptible,**[**G862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G862&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **shall be changed.**[**G236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G236&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:53 (KJV) 53 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **corruptible**[**G5349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5349&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1746&t=KJV) **incorruption,**[**G861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G861&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **mortal**[**G2349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2349&t=KJV) **must put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1746&t=KJV) **immortality.**[**G110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G110&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 15:54 (KJV) 54 So**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **corruptible**[**G5349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5349&t=KJV) **shall have put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1746&t=KJV) **incorruption,**[**G861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G861&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **mortal**[**G2349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2349&t=KJV) **shall have put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1746&t=KJV) **immortality,**[**G110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G110&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall be brought to pass**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **the saying**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **that is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **Death**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **is swallowed up**[**G2666**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2666&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **victory.**[**G3534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3534&t=KJV)

**1 Thess 4:13-16 (KJV) 13 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **have**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **to be ignorant,**[**G50**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G50&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **concerning**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **them which are asleep,**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2837&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ye sorrow**[**G3076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3076&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **others**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3062&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **no**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **hope.**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1680&t=KJV)

**1 Thess 4:14 (KJV) 14 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **WE BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **DIED**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ROSE AGAIN,**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **EVEN SO**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **THEM ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WHICH SLEEP**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2837&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **WILL**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **BRING**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**1 Thess 4:15 (KJV) 15 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **we say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **are alive**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **andremain**[**G4035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4035&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the coming**[**G3952**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3952&t=KJV) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **shall**[**G5348**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5348&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **prevent**[**G5348**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5348&t=KJV) **them which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **are asleep.**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2837&t=KJV)

**1 Thess 4:16 (KJV) 16 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **himself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **shall descend**[**G2597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2597&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **a shout,**[**G2752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2752&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of the archangel,**[**G743**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G743&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE TRUMP**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4536&t=KJV) **OF GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **shall rise**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **first:**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV)

THE SEVENTH ANGEL BLOWING THE SEVENTH AND LAST TRUMPET WHICH IS THE TIMING OF THE RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD OF THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WITH THOSE WHO ARE ALIVE.

**Rev 11:15 (KJV) AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE SEVENTH**[**G1442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1442&t=KJV) **ANGEL**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **SOUNDED;**[**G4537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4537&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there were**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voices**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOMS**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF THIS WORLD**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **ARE BECOME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOMS OF OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OF HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **CHRIST;**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE SHALL REIGN**[**G936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G936&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **EVER**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **AND EVER.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:18 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the nations**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **were angry,**[**G3710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3710&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **wrath**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **is come,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE TIME**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **OF THE DEAD,**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **THAT THEY SHOULD BE JUDGED,**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THAT THOU SHOULDEST GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **REWARD**[**G3408**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3408&t=KJV) **UNTO THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **SERVANTS**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **THE PROPHETS,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TO THE SAINTS,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEM THAT FEAR**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **NAME,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **SMALL**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3398&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **GREAT;**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shouldest destroy**[**G1311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1311&t=KJV) **them which destroy**[**G1311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1311&t=KJV) **the earth.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

* **WHAT WILL BE THE FINAL FULFILMENT OF THE DUAL PROPHECIES OF THE TWO WAVES LOAVES OFFERINGS IN LEV 23:17 AND THE DUAL PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32 BEFORE THE SECOND COMING OF JESUS CHRIST?**

THE DUAL PROPHECY OF THE **TWO WAVE LOAVES** **OFFERINGS** REPRESENTS **THE REMNANT OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL** THAT WILL RECEIVE THE TWO OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY.

THE FULFILMENT OF THE DUAL OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IS **ONLY** UPON THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

GENTILES WILL ALSO RECEIVED THE HOLY SPIRIT AFTER THE FULFILMENT UPON ISRAEL.

1. **THE FIRST WAVE LOAF** **OFFERING** WAS FULFILLED UPON

**THE NATION OF ISRAEL** (THE JEWS ONLY) ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WHICH OCCURRED IN ACTS 2:1-4; AFTER THE FULFILMENT OF **THE PASSOVER AND THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD** IN JESUS CHRIST.

1. **THE SECOND WAVE LOAF** WILL BE THE FUTURE

FULFILMENT UPON **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST DURING THE SIXTH SEAL IN REVELATION 6:12-17; WHICH WILL INVOLVE THE HEAVENLY SIGNS IN JOEL’S PROPHECY; WHEN **THE SUN WILL BE TURNED INTO DARKNESS** AND **THE MOON INTO BLOOD** (JOEL 2:31; MATT 24:29-31; REV 6:12-17 AND REV 7:1-8).

THESE EVENTS WILL OCCUR AFTER THE 3 ½ YEARS GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD HAS ENDED.

**Lev 23:17-21 (KJV) 17 Ye shall bring out**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **of your habitations**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **WAVE**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **LOAVES**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **of two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **tenth deals:**[**H6241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6241&t=KJV) **they shall be of fine flour;**[**H5560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5560&t=KJV) **they shall be baken**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H644&t=KJV) **with leaven;**[**H2557**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2557&t=KJV) **THEY ARE THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **UNTO THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:18 (KJV) 18 And ye shall offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **with the bread**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **lambs**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **without blemish**[**H8549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8549&t=KJV) **of the first**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **year,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **and one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **young**[**H1241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1241&t=KJV)[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **bullock,**[**H6499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6499&t=KJV) **and two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **rams:**[**H352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H352&t=KJV) **they shall be for a burnt offering**[**H5930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5930&t=KJV) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **with their meat offering,**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4503&t=KJV) **and their drink offerings,**[**H5262**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5262&t=KJV) **evenan offering made by fire,**[**H801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H801&t=KJV) **of sweet**[**H5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5207&t=KJV) **savour**[**H7381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7381&t=KJV) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:19 (KJV) 19 Then ye shall sacrifice**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **kid**[**H8163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8163&t=KJV) **of the goats**[**H5795**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5795&t=KJV) **for a sin offering,**[**H2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2403&t=KJV) **and two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **lambs**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **of the first**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **year**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **for a sacrifice**[**H2077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2077&t=KJV) **of peace offerings.**[**H8002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8002&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:20 (KJV) 20 And the priest**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV) **shall wave**[**H5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5130&t=KJV) **them with THE BREAD**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **OF THE FIRSTFRUITS**[**H1061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1061&t=KJV) **FOR A WAVE OFFERING**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8573&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **with the two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **lambs:**[**H3532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3532&t=KJV) **they shall be holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **to the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **for the priest.**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:21 (KJV) 21 And ye shall proclaim**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **on the selfsame**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6106&t=KJV) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thatit may be an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV) **unto you: ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **no servile**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **therein: it shall be a statute**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2708&t=KJV) **forever**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **in all your dwellings**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV) **throughout your generations.**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV)

JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY OF THE TIMING OF THE **TWO OUTPOURINGS** OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE REMNANT OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL**.

THE FULFILMENT OF THE DUAL OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** IS **ONLY** UPON THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

GENTILES WILL ALSO RECEIVED THE HOLY SPIRIT AFTER THE FULFILMENT UPON ISRAEL.

1. **THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THE REMNANT OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL IN ACTS 2:1-4 WAS THE FULFILMENT UPON **THE FIRST** OF THE TWO WAVE LOAVES IN LEV 23:17.

THIS WAS THE FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32, **BUT DID NOT** HAVE THE FULFILMENT OF **JOEL 2:31** IN WHICH THE SUN WOULD TURN TO DARKNESS AND THE MOON INTO BLOOD.

**Joel 2:28-31 (KJV) 28 And it shall come to pass afterward,**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **THAT I WILL POUR OUT**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **MY SPIRIT**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **UPON ALL FLESH;**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **and your sons**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and your daughters**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **shall prophesy,**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **your old men**[**H2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2205&t=KJV) **shall dream**[**H2492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2492&t=KJV) **dreams,**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **your young men**[**H970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H970&t=KJV) **shall see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **visions:**[**H2384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2384&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:29 (KJV) 29 And also upon the servants**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **and upon the handmaids**[**H8198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8198&t=KJV) **IN THOSE DAYS**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **WILL I POUR OUT**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **MY SPIRIT.**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:30 (KJV) 30 And I will shew**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **wonders**[**H4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4159&t=KJV) **in the heavens**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and in the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **blood,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **and fire,**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **and pillars**[**H8490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8490&t=KJV) **of smoke.**[**H6227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6227&t=KJV)

THE PROPHECY OF JOEL ON THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT STATES THAT **THE SUN SHALL TURN TO DARKNESS** AND **THE MOON INTO BLOOD;** WHICH DID **NOT** OCCUR ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN ACTS 2:1-4.

**Joel 2:31(KJV) 31 THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2015&t=KJV) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **and THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **and the terrible**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **come.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:32 (KJV) 32 And it shall come to pass, THAT WHOSOEVER SHALL CALL**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **ON THE NAME**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SHALL BE BE DELIVERANCE,**[**H6413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6413&t=KJV) **as the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **and in the remnant**[**H8300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8300&t=KJV) **whom the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **shall**

1. **THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON **THE REMNANT OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL** IS THE YET FUTURE FULFILMENT UPON THE TWO WAVE LOAVES IN LEV 23:17.

THIS IS THE FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32, AND WILL INCLUDE THE FULFILMENT OF JOEL 2:31 IN **WHICH THE SUN SHALL BE TURNED INTO DARKNESS** AND **THE MOON INTO BLOOD**.

**Joel 2:10 (KJV) The earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **shall quake**[**H7264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7264&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **them; the heavens**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **shall tremble:**[**H7493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7493&t=KJV) **THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **AND THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **SHALL BE DARK,**[**H6937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6937&t=KJV) **and the stars**[**H3556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3556&t=KJV) **shall withdraw**[**H622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H622&t=KJV) **their shining:**[**H5051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5051&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:31 (KJV) THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2015&t=KJV) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **and THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **and the terrible**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **come.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV)

JESUS CONFIRMED THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE DUAL PROPHECY OF JOEL IN HIS END TIME PROPHECY TO HIS DISCIPLES IN MATT 24:29-31 THAT THE SUN BE DARKENED AND THE MOON SHALL NOT GIVE HER LIGHT.

**Matt 24:29-31 (KJV) 29 Immediately**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV)[**G2112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2112&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the tribulation**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **of those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **shall THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **BE DARKENED,**[**G4654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4654&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **HER**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LIGHT,**[**G5338**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5338&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE STARS**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **SHALL FALL**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **HEAVEN,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the powers**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **of the heavens**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **shall be shaken:**[**G4531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4531&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:30 (KJV) 30 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall appear**[**G5316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5316&t=KJV) **the sign**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **of the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the tribes**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **of the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **mourn,**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **coming**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the clouds**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **glory.**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:31 (KJV) 31 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shall send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **sound**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of a trumpet,**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4536&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL GATHER TOGETHER**[**G1996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1996&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ELECT**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE FOUR**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **WINDS,**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **ONE END**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **TO**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **THE OTHER.**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THE SIXTH SEAL CONTAINED EVENTS HICH WILL OCCUR BEFORE THE RETURN OFJESUS CHRIST.

THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL BE FULFILLED AS STATED IN JOEL 2:31 DURING THE FULFILMENT OF THE SIXTH SEAL AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION (WHICH IS A FULFILMENT OF THE FIFTH SEAL).

**Rev 6:12-17 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I beheld**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **he had opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **THE SIXTH**[**G1623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1623&t=KJV) **SEAL,**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **there was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **earthquake;**[**G4578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4578&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **BLACK**[**G3189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3189&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **SACKCLOTH**[**G4526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4526&t=KJV) **OF HAIR,**[**G5155**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5155&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **BLOOD;**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV)

THE SECOND FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY OF THE COMING OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WHEN GOD THE FATHER WILL POUR THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE FIRSTFRUITS OF ISRAEL FIRST.

**Joel 2:28-31 (KJV) 28 And it shall come to pass afterward,**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **THAT I WILL POUR OUT**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **MY SPIRIT**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **UPON ALL FLESH;**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **and your sons**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and your daughters**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **shall prophesy,**[**H5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5012&t=KJV) **your old men**[**H2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2205&t=KJV) **shall dream**[**H2492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2492&t=KJV) **dreams,**[**H2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2472&t=KJV) **your young men**[**H970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H970&t=KJV) **shall see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **visions:**[**H2384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2384&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:29 (KJV) 29 And also upon the servants**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **and upon the handmaids**[**H8198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8198&t=KJV) **IN THOSE DAYS**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **WILL I POUR OUT**[**H8210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8210&t=KJV) **MY SPIRIT.**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:30 (KJV) 30 And I will shew**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **wonders**[**H4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4159&t=KJV) **in the heavens**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and in the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **blood,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **and fire,**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **and pillars**[**H8490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8490&t=KJV) **of smoke.**[**H6227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6227&t=KJV)

**Joel 2:31 (KJV) 31 THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2015&t=KJV) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **and THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **and the terrible**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **come.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV)

THE LORD GOD WILL CALL **A REMNANT OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL** AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND POUR OUT THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THEM.

**Joel 2:32 (KJV) 32 And it shall come to pass, THAT WHOSOEVER SHALL CALL**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **ON THE NAME**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SHALL BE DELIVERANCE,**[**H6413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6413&t=KJV) **as the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **and IN THE REMNANT**[**H8300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8300&t=KJV) **WHOM THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SHALL CALL.**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO JOEL 2:32

**Rom 9:27 (KJV) Esaias**[**G2268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2268&t=KJV) **also**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **crieth**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **concerning**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **Israel,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **Though**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **the number**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **of the children**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **the sand**[**G285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G285&t=KJV) **of the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **A REMNANT**[**G2640**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2640&t=KJV) **SHALL BE SAVED:**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**Rom 11:5 (KJV) Even so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **this present**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THERE IS**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **A REMNANT**[**G3005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3005&t=KJV) **ACCORDING**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **TO THE ELECTION**[**G1589**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1589&t=KJV) **OF GRACE.**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV)

**Rom 11:25-26 (KJV) 25 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **that ye**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **should be ignorant**[**G50**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G50&t=KJV) **of this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **mystery,**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **ye should be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **wise**[**G5429**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5429&t=KJV) **in**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **your own conceits;**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **blindness**[**G4457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4457&t=KJV) **in**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **part**[**G3313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3313&t=KJV) **is happened**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **to Israel,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **UNTIL**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THE FULNESS**[**G4138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4138&t=KJV) **OF THE GENTILES**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **BE COME IN.**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)

**Rom 11:26 (KJV) 26 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SO**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **ISRAEL**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV) **SHALL BE SAVED:**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **There shall come**[**G2240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2240&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **Sion**[**G4622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4622&t=KJV) **the Deliverer,**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4506&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall turn away**[**G654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G654&t=KJV) **ungodliness**[**G763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G763&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **Jacob:**[**G2384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2384&t=KJV)

**THE SIXTH SEAL CONTINUED IN REV 6:13-17**

**Rev 6:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the stars**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **fell**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **even as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a fig tree**[**G4808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4808&t=KJV) **casteth**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **untimely figs,**[**G3653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3653&t=KJV) **when she is shaken**[**G4579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4579&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **a mighty**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **wind.**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **departed**[**G673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G673&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a scroll**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G975&t=KJV) **when it is rolled together;**[**G1507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1507&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **mountain**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **island**[**G3520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3520&t=KJV) **were moved**[**G2795**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2795&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **places.**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the kings**[**G935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G935&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the great men,**[**G3175**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3175&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the rich men,**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the chief captains,**[**G5506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5506&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the mighty men,**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **bondman,**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **free man,**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1658&t=KJV) **hid**[**G2928**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2928&t=KJV) **themselves**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the dens**[**G4693**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4693&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the rocks**[**G4073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4073&t=KJV) **of the mountains;**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **to the mountains**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **rocks,**[**G4073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4073&t=KJV) **Fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **us,**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hide**[**G2928**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2928&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **of him that sitteth**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2521&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the wrath**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **of the Lamb:**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **wrath**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **is come;**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **who**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **shall be able**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **to stand?**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV)

**THE SIXTH SEAL IS CONTINUED IN REV 7:1-8**

THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD WHICH WILL LAST THREE AND HALF YEARS; DURING WHICH THE TWO WITNESSES OF GOD WOULD HAVE BEEN WARNING ISRAEL AND THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH FOR 1260 DAYS (3 ½ YEARS; 42 MONTHS IN REV 11:3) ABOUT **THE COMING KINGOM OF GOD** TO THE EARTH.

BEFORE THE WRATH OF GOD COMES UPON THE EARTH -WHICH IS HE SEVENTH SEAL - BEFORE CHRIST RETURN; ALL OF THR TRIBES OF ISRAEL WHO ACCEPTED THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD (MATTHEW 24:14) WILL BE SEALED BY THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT AS IN JOEL’S PROPHECY JOEL 2:28-32; ACTS 2:1)

**Rev 7:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **standing**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **corners**[**G1137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1137&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **HOLDING**[**G2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2902&t=KJV) **THE FOUR**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **WINDS**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **OF THE EARTH,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **the wind**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **should**[**G4154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4154&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **blow**[**G4154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4154&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **tree.**[**G1186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1186&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO REV 7:1

**Matt 24:31 (KJV) 31 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shall send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **sound**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of a trumpet,**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4536&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL GATHER TOGETHER**[**G1996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1996&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ELECT**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE FOUR**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **WINDS,**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **ONE END**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **TO**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **THE OTHER.**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THE SEAL OF THE LIVING GOD REPRESENTS THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THOSE WHO WERE CALLED OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD OF BOTH THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL.

**Rev 7:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **ascending**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV)[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the east,**[**G395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G395&t=KJV)[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **HAVING**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE SEAL**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **OF THE LIVING**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he cried**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **to the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **angels,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **to hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:3 (KJV) 3 Saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3383&t=KJV) **the trees,**[**G1186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1186&t=KJV) **TILL**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **WE HAVE SEALED**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **THE SERVANTS**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **OF OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **FOREHEADS.**[**G3359**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3359&t=KJV)

THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN THE DUAL FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32 IS **THE 144,000 OF THE PHYSICAL NATION OF THE DESCENDANTS OF THE TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL** COMING OUT FROM THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**Rev 7:4 (KJV) 4 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THE NUMBER**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **OF THEM WHICH WERE SEALED:**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **and THERE WERE SEALED**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **AN HUNDRED**[**G1540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1540&t=KJV) **ANDFORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **ANDFOUR**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **THOUSAND**[**G5505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5505&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THE TRIBES**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **OF THE CHILDREN**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **OF ISRAEL.**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2474&t=KJV)

**IN REV 7:5-8; THE 144,000 OF THE PHYSICAL TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL CALLED OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND SEALED WITH THE HOLY SPIRIT IN FULFIMENT OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY JOEL 2:28-31 AND THE TWO WAVE LOAVES OFFERING.**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Twelve Tribes** | **Gen 35:22-26** | **Gen 49:1-28** | **Rev 7:4-9** | **Comments** |
| **1.** | **Reuben** | **Reuben** | **Reuben** (Rev 7:5) | Judah, Levi & Benjamin makes up the nation of Israel today. |
| **2.** | **Simeon** | **Simeon** | **Simeon** (Rev 7:7) |  |
| **3.** | **Levi** | **Levi** | **Levi** (Rev 7:7) |  |
| **4.** | **Judah** | **Judah** | **Juda** (Rev 7:5) |  |
| **5.** | **Zebulun** | **Zebulun** | **Zabulon** (Rev 7:8) |  |
| **6.** | **Issachar** | **Issachar** | **Issachar** (Rev 7:7) |  |
|  | **Dan** | **Dan** | **The Tribe of Dan** | **The tribe of Dan was not named as a firstfruit tribe coming out of the great tribulation.** |
| **7.** | **Gad** | **Gad** | **Gad** (Rev 7:5) |  |
| **8.** | **Asher** | **Asher** | **Aser** (Rev 7:5) |  |
| **19.** | **Naphtali** | **Naphtali** | **Nepthalim** (Rev 7:6) |  |
| **10.** | **Joseph** | **Joseph**  (Ephraim & Manasseh | **The Tribe of Manasses** (Rev 7:6) | The tribe of Manasses (Manasseh) replaced the tribe of Dan as a firstfruit tribe of physical Israel coming out of the great tribulation. |
| **11.** |  |  | **The tribe of Joseph**  (Rev 7:8) | The tribe of Joseph consisted of Ephraim and Manasseh. Seeing that Manasses was sealed as a separate tribe then the tribe of Joseph here will represent the tribe of Ephraim of physical Israel coming out of the Great Tribulation. |
| **12.** | **Benjamin** | **Benjamin** | **Benjamin** (Rev 7:8) |  |

A MULTITUDE OF GENTILES WILL ALSO COME OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND BE SEALED **AFTER** THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE REMNANT PHYSICAL NATION ISRAEL – **THE SECOND WAVE LOAF** - TO BECOME FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD.

**Rev 7:9-17 (KJV) 9 After**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **this**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **I beheld,**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **A GREAT**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **MULTITUDE,**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3793&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **NO MAN**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **COULD**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **NUMBER,**[**G705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G705&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **NATIONS,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **KINDREDS,**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **PEOPLE,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TONGUES,**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **the Lamb,**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **clothed**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4016&t=KJV) **with white**[**G3022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3022&t=KJV) **robes,**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4749&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **palms**[**G5404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5404&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **hands;**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **cried**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **to our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **sitteth**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2521&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **unto the Lamb.**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **round about**[**G2945**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2945&t=KJV) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **aboutthe elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **beasts,**[**G2226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2226&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **fell**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **faces,**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **worshipped**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:12 (KJV) 12 ,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Amen:**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **Blessing,**[**G2129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2129&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **wisdom,**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thanksgiving,**[**G2169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2169&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **honour,**[**G5092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5092&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **power,**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **might,**[**G2479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2479&t=KJV) **be unto our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **and ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4245&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **these**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **are arrayed in**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4016&t=KJV) **white**[**G3022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3022&t=KJV) **robes?**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4749&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **whence**[**G4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4159&t=KJV) **came they?**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)

THE GENTILES WHO HAVE TURNED TO GOD DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD WILL ALSO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT.

ONLY THE HOLY SPIRIT CAN WASH US SPIRITUALLY CLEAN TO BELONG TO CHRIST.

**Rev 7:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I said**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Sir,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4771&t=KJV) **knowest.**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **to me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **THESE**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **ARE THEY**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **WHICH CAME**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **TRIBULATION,**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HAVE WASHED**[**G4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4150&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ROBES,**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4749&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **MADE**[**G3021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3021&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4749&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WHITE**[**G3021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3021&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **OF THE LAMB.**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO REV 7:14

**2 Thess 2:13 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **are bound**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3784&t=KJV) **to give thanks**[**G2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2168&t=KJV) **alway**[**G3842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3842&t=KJV) **to God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **beloved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **hath**[**G138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G138&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **chosen**[**G138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G138&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **SANCTIFICATION**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G38&t=KJV) **OF THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BELIEF**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF THE TRUTH:**[**G22**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV)

**1 Peter 1:2 (KJV) Elect**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **to the foreknowledge**[**G4268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4268&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **SANCTIFICATION**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G38&t=KJV) **OF THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **obedience**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5218&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **sprinkling**[**G4473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4473&t=KJV) **of the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **Grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **be multiplied.**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4129&t=KJV)

GREEK sanctification- **hagiasmos**-38

1. consecration, purification
2. the effect of consecration
   1. sanctification of heart and life

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**ἁγιασμός** **hagiasmós,** hag-ee-as-mos'; from [G37](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G37); properly, purification, i.e. (the state) purity; concretely (by Hebraism) a purifier:—holiness, sanctification.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. consecration, purification

**Rev 7:15 (KJV) 15 Therefore**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **are they**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **serve**[**G3000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3000&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **night**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3571&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **temple:**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he that sitteth**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2521&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **shall dwell**[**G4637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4637&t=KJV) **among**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:16 (KJV) 16 They shall hunger**[**G3983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3983&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **more,**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **thirst**[**G1372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1372&t=KJV) **anymore;**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **shall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **the sun**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **light**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **any**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **heat.**[**G2738**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2738&t=KJV)

**Rev 7:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the Lamb**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is in the midst**[**G303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G303&t=KJV)[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV) **of the throne**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **shall feed**[**G4165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4165&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall lead**[**G3594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3594&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **living**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **fountains**[**G4077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4077&t=KJV) **of waters:**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **shall wipe away**[**G1813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1813&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **tears**[**G1144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1144&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **eyes.**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV)

**SEQUENCE OF EVENTS OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE TWO WAVE LOAVES AND THE DUAL OR TWO FULFILMENTS OF JOEL’S PROPHECY OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Prophetic Events** | **Description** | **Scriptures** |
| 1. **THE TWO**   **WAVE LOAVES** | THE **TWO WAVE LOAVES** IN LEV 23:17 REPRESENTS THE **TWO OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST** UPON THE **NATION OF ISRAEL**. (THE GENTILE WHO ARE CALLED TO BE THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WILL ALSO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT AFTER EACH OUTPOURINGS). | **Lev 23:17** |
| 1. **JOEL DUAL**   **PROPHECY** | JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY IS ABOUT THE TIMING OF THE DUAL OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ONLY UPON THE PEOPLE OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN ACTS 2:1-4 AND YET FUTURE OUTPOURING IN REV 7:1-8. | **Joel 2:28-32** |
| 1. **JESUS**   **CONFIRMED JOEL’S YET FUTURE PROPHETIC EVENTS IN HIS PROPHECY** | IN JESUS CHRIST FUTURE PROPHECY IN MATT 24:29-31, HE CONFIRMED THAT BEFORE HIS RETURN THAT THE SUN SHALL BE DARKENED AND THE MOON SHALL NOT GIVE HER LIGHT. | **Matt 24:29-31**  **Rev 6:12** |
| 1. **THE FIRST**   **FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY –**  **(THE FIRST LOAF)** | THE **FIRST FULFILMENT** OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32 ON THE NATION OF ISRAEL OCCURRED ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST WITH THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN ACTS 2:1-4. THIS FIRST FULFILMENT DID NOT INCLUDE THE SUN BEING TURNED INTO DARKNESS AND THE MOON INTO BLOOD.  THIS IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE **FIRST WAVE LOAF** ON THE NATION OF ISRAEL IN LEV 23:17. | **Acts 2:1-4; Acts 2:16-21;**  **Lev 23:17** |
| 1. **THE THIRD**   **TEMPLE WILL BE BUILT BY ISRAEL** | THE THIRD TEMPLE WILL BE BUILT AT JERUSALEM BY THE NATION OF ISRAEL (JUDAH, BENJAMIN AND THE LEVITES) BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST. | **Eze chapters 40-48** |
| 1. **THE GREAT**   **TRIBULATION PERIOD – THE FIFTH SEAL** | THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD WHICH THE FIFTH SEAL IS A 3 ½ YEARS OR 42 MONTHS OR 1260 DAYS (ALSO CALLED TIME, TIMES AND THE DIVIDING OF TIME) IN WHICH ALL WHO CHOOSE TO FOLLOW THE TRUTH OF THE BIBLE WILL SUFFER PERSECUTED. THIS IS SATAN’S WRATH AGAINST THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD AND THE NATION OF ISRAEL - TWELVE TRIBES – WHICH INCLUDES THE TEN TRIBES WHICH ARE SCATTERED.  DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD THE TWO WITNESSES OF GOD WILL BE PREACHING THE MESSAGE OF GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND DECLARING TO THE TRIBES OF ISRAEL THEIR IDENTITY. | **Dan 12:7**  **Matt 24:21-22**  **Rev 6:9-11**  **Rev 11:1-7**  **Rev 12:14** |
| 1. **THE SECOND**   **FULFILMENT OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY**  **IN THE SIXTH SEAL –**  **(THE SECOND LOAF)** | THE **SECOND FULFILMENT** OF JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY IS YET FUTURE AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.  IN THE SIXTH SEAL IN REV 6:12 WE SEE THE FULFILMENT OF THE HEAVENLY SIGNS WHEN **THE SUN BECAME BLACK AS SACKCLOTH AND THE MOON BECAME AS BLOOD** AS PROPHESIED IN THE DUAL FULFILMENT IN JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY JOEL 2:31.  DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD THE TRIBES OF ISRAEL WILL COME TO KNOW **THEIR TRUE IDENTITY** AS BELONGING TO THE GOD OF ISRAEL AND SOME WILL BELIEVE THE MESSAGE OF THE TWO WITNESSES. THEY WILL BE IN SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WHICH IS THE SEALING OF THE LIVING GOD BEFORE THE WRATH OF GOD COMES UPON THE EARTH.  **144,000** FROM THE PHYSICAL 12 TRIBES OF ISRAEL WILL BE SEALED WITH THE HOLY SPIRIT IN THE FUTURE FULFILMENT OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** TO ALSO BECOME THE FIRSTFRIUITS OF GOD.  THIS IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE **SECOND WAVE LOAF** IN LEV 23:17. | Lev 23:17  Joel 2:31;  Matt 24:29  Rev 6:12-17  Rev 7:1-4  Rev 7:5-8  Rev 7:9-17 |
|  |  |  |

**CONCLUSION**

**THE DAY OF PENTECOST** REMINDS US OF THE ESSENTIAL ROLE OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN THE PROCESS OF **THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD** FOR THE SOUL OF MAN INTO THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF GOD AND WE NEED TO BE SENSITIVE TO THE ROLE AND THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT AS WE FOLLOW AFTER JESUS CHRIST.

THE DAY OF PENTECOST HAS **A DUAL FULFILMENT** UPON **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** BY **THE OUTPOURING** **OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** IN JOEL’S DUAL PROPHECY (JOEL 2:28-32) AND ALSO THE DUAL FULFILMENT OF THE **TWO WAVE LOAVES** WHICH REPRESENTS **THE PEOPLE OF ISRAEL** IN LEVITICUS 23:17:

1. **THE FIRST OUTPOURING** OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

OCCURRED **ONLY** ON THE JEWS OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL AT JERUSALEM (THE FIRST WAVE LOAF LEV 23:17) ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN ACTS 2:1-4

1. **THE SECOND OUTPOURING** OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IS YET

FUTURE AND WILL OCCUR ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD HAS ENDED UPON THE TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL (SECOND WAVE LOAF LEV 23:17; MATT 24:29-31; REV 6:12-17; REV 7:1-4; REV 7:9-17).

* COUNTING THE DAY OF PENTECOST IS ESSENTIAL TO

ENSURING WE ARE CELEBRATING **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** ON THE COMMANDED DAY BY THE LORD GOD.

* THE OLD COVENANT **FEAST OF WEEKS** OR **FEAST OF**

**HARVEST** AND **THE DAY OF FIRSTFRUITS** WERE THE ORGINAL NAMES FOR **THE NEW COVENANT NAME OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.**

WE KEEP THE NEW COVENANT **DAY OF PENTECOST** AS A MEMORIAL OF GOD’S FULFILMENT OF HIS ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN TO MAKE THE HOLY SPIRIT AVAILABLE TO THE FIRSTFRUITS BEING CALLED NOW AS SONS OF GOD FOR ENTRANCE INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.